LIBRARY ON 126363

UNIVERSAL LIBRARY

OȘMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Call No. 321. 2/A53A Accession No. 22969 Author Anan hakrish na lyer Title Appendic to the four USIs (astes This book should be returned on or before the date last marked below.

APPENDIX TO THE FOUR VOLUMES OF THE MYSORE TRIBES AND CASTES

(INDEX AND BIBLIOGRAPHY)

BY

DIWAN BAHADUR

DR. L. K. ANANTHAKRISHNA IYER, B.A., M.D. HON. (BRES.),

Officer d'Academie (France).

Curator of the State Museum, Superintendent of the Zoological Gardens, Superintendent of Ethnography, Trichur, Cochin State, (Retired).

Lecturer in Anthropology, Ancient Indian History and Culture, Calcutta University, Calcutta; (Retired): Author of the "Cochin Tribes and Castes," "Anthropology of the Syrian Christians," "Lectures on Ethnography," "The Mysore Tribes and Castes."

Corresponding Member of the Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland, London; of the Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, U. S. A.; of the Anthropological Societies of Florence (Italy) and Vienna (Austria); of the Asiatic Society, Vienna; Member of the Eugenic Society, London.

Foundation Fellow of the Indian Academy of Sciences, Bangalore; of the National Institute of Sciences, Calcutta; Officer in charge of the Ethnographic Survey of Mysore.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUSPICES

OF

THE MYSORE UNIVERSITY,
MYSORE

BANGALORE:

PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT AT THE GOVERNMENT PRESS 1986

PREFACE

A T the suggestion of the leading Anthropologists in England and those in the continent of Europe, I was advised to prepare an elaborate index to the four volumes of the Mysore Tribes and Castes.

With the sanction of the University of Mysore, Subjectindex with the Glossary of vernacular terms, Index of Endogamous Groups and Exogamous Clans as also the Bibliography were prepared. These may be found useful for ready reference. While attempts are made for the union of Endogamous groups, there is a tendency for their increase. Another peculiar fact is the disappearance of the totems in favour of gothras of puranic heroes. Very useful and interesting data may be gathered from this volume of the Appendix.

In this connection I beg to acknowledge my indebtedness to Prof. W. Southerland, M.A., who undertook the task of looking through the manuscripts and the pages. It was an omission through oversight in the first volume.

L. K. ANANTHAKRISHNA IYER.

CONTENTS

							PAGES
1.	SUBJECT-INDEX	AND GLO	SSARY O	F VERNA	CULAR T	ERMS	1–38
2.	Names of Endo	OGAMOUS	GROUPS		• •	• •	39-44
3.	ABBREVIATIONS CASTES			OF THE			45
4 .	Names of Exoc	AMOUS C	LANS	• •	• •	••	46-61
5	RIBLIOGRAPHY				• •		63-70

TO THE

MYSORE TRIBES AND CASTES

VOLUMES I TO IV.

Α
Abbe Dubois on the number of Christian converts III 3-4 Abhıgotraja II. 1:305 Abbubaker (son of Muhammed) IV, 286
Abdur Razak 1, 217 Ablur IV. 85 Ächamanam (water for sipping)II, 435 Ächaram (discipline) II, 65 Ächarya II, 388, 389, 522, III, 406, 453; IV, 34, 94
Acharyabhimanyogi (surrendering one- self to a preceptor) II 517 Acharya (jaina) II, 412 Acharyapurusha (Guru or priest) I, 507 Acharya Sankara Sri, birth and parentage II, 449-459
Acharyapakamchetti (closely related to Kammalan) IV. 454-455 Acharyalu Chatur II, 522 Adbuta Brāhmana I, 278 Adhikamāsa I, (intercalary month)
Adhōloka (underworld) III, 447 Adhvarayu II, (Brahman priest) 299 Adigranth I, 377 Ādi kambha (Central pillar) IV, 505 Ādikarnātakās 1. 154, 166, 167
Adikullu (The stone on which Mādigas keep the leather) IV, 166 Adisakti IV, 128, 132, 156, 476 Adisesha IV, 588 Adityas I, (suns) 332 Administration in Mysore I, 115-117
427, 428 Admission of outsiders (into the caste) II, 177, 219, III, 159, 346, 495, IV, 143, 671. Adoption II, 19, 37, 56, 111, 173, 249, 284, 407, III, 156, 428, IV, 49, 98, 177, 208, 215, 248, 414, 441, 464,
Adisesha IV, 588 Adityas I, (suns) 332 Administration in Mysore I, 115-117 Administration and justice in village I, 427, 428 Admission of outsiders (into the caste) II, 177, 219, 111, 159, 346, 495, IV, 143, 671. Adoption II, 19, 37, 56, 111, 173, 249, 284, 407, III, 156, 428, IV, 49, 98,

Adornment motives of I,

	Adultery II, 83, IV, 319-27, 439,	
	630, (compulsion to marry the parameter)	007
hris-	II.	534
3-4	Condoned if the adulteress is o	t tha
305	same or higher caste, II,	913
V,		303.
286	IV, 47, 514, 565,	667
217	Expulsion from caste, II,	270,
85	III, 128, 228, 558, 598, 1V,	463
435	Ground for divorce, II, 15, 8	3,
65	III, 228, IV, 23, 99, 221, 2	38
406,	Punishment of the adulterer	and
, 94	adulteress I,	213
one-	Views in ancient Hindu Culture	
517	357	-360
412	Advaita māta, II, (Doctrine of	
507	duality).	513
470	Agama Parameswara IV,	82
-45 9	Agasa linguistic groups of II,	5
ed	Agastya, I, 59,	255
- 4 55	Agelu-tambila (a kind of worship)	
522 278	Aggi dudara (a kind of sattle diseas	293
~10	Aggi-dudara (a kind of cattle disea	267
336	Aghamarshana (Sandhya worship)	201
447	II.	427
299		103
377	Agni-ātma-samārohanam I, (attrac	tion
505	of Agni to oneself) 1,	333
167	Agnidagdha I,	359
igas	Agnis forms of II,	340
166	Agnimukham *II, (phases of fire)	338
476	Agnisākshi (fire as witness) I,	207
588	Agni Vanhi Rāya IV,	618
332	Agrahāram (Brahman streets) II,	318,
-117		507
e I,	Agriculture 5 stages I,	389
428	Agricultural farms III,	60
iste)	Agombi I,	91
495,	Aham Brahmāsmi (I am Brahm) I,	
ا میں	Ahibudhynya (the serpent of the d	
249.	II,	474
98,	Ahichchatra (the snake umbrella)	
464, 650,	Airono TT 9 941 TT7 #00 #00 #0	396
670	Airane II, 8, 341, IV, 508, 509, 52 614, 628.	υ,
436	Airāvata vandlu III.	474
40U	i vrava and Adimin TTI	*/*

Aitān (initiation) IV,	102-105, 106	Anandapadmanābha II, 56
Aitarēva II,	323	Ananthavritham, I 342
Aitareya Āranyaka on drean	ns I, 308-309	Ancestor worship I, 302-303, 483
Aitareya Brāhmana II,	323	Andajam (born of eggs) I, 332
Aitareva Upanishad II,	531	Andal (an avathar of Bhudevi) II, 506
Ajunta Culture I,	12	Andhras I, 62, 92, 117 Andhra dynasty I, 133
Akalkhwaja (Musalman gar	ne) IV, 373	Andhra dynasty I, 133
Akhiri Chahar Shamba (las	t Wednesday	Angiya (bodice) IV, 370
of the month) IV,	362	Animism, doctrine, of I, 285-288
Akkamma (goddess of Top		Animists I, 118
	162, 579	Änjanēya III, 110, 149, 529 Ankamma III, 491, 495, 498, 607
Akkasale IV, 4	53, 455, 456	Ankamma III, 491, 495, 498, 607
Akra 1,	4.10	Ankini IV, 477
Akshate I, 12, 225; II,	55, 282, 436,	Ankurārpanam IV, 96
IV, 98, 455, 456, 4	62, 544, 545	Annaprāsana II, 328
Akshataropana III,	551, 557	Ansaris, II 232
Aksharabhyāsa, II (beginn	ning of the	Antarāla II, 465
alphabet)	385 1	Antaryamin (controller from within)
Akshayabandar I,		II, 441, 514, 515
Alagukomaru (Boys' swore	ds) III, 130	Anthropology, physical, a pure science,
Alampura I,	98	aim, its relation to cultural An-
Alaudin of Devagiri IV,	279	thropology 1, 5
Al-Buruni on adultery II,	356	Antyāja, (born at the end) III, 321;
Alingis IV,	120	IV, 127
Alekhyam (painting)1,	477	Anusāsanaparva I, 337
Aliyasantāna II,	290; IV 397	Anuttaraitmana III, 447
Allahu Akbar III, 350;	17, 344, 347	Anuvogasutra III, 402
Alliances consanguinous I,	175	Anuyogasutra III, 402 Adondi (Chola King) IV, 62
Alwar Kulasekhara IV	587	Apamargam I, 220, 308
Amāju *I,	206	Apasara III, 440, 458
Amara III, (The author at	Amaracosa)	Apasthamba 142, 462
	461	Asuras I, 57, 59, 292; Griya sutra I,
Amaracosa II, (Sanskrit	lexicography)	308, 342
	261	Aswalayana Grihya Sutra I, 308, 342
Amāvāsya II, (new moon	(day) 11, 20,	Do Srauta Sutra II, 304
272; III, 164, 317, 6		Apollonius I, 238 Apostle's creed III. 12
	534 589, 654.	1 1
Amazons, legendary races	I, 235	
Amba-Bhavani II, 550, 5	06,; 111 240,	
247 IV 480.	v 909	
Amirzada (leader born) 1	V 292	
Amma Ur (Village Goddes	220	
Do Challpura II,		Arallappa IV, 163 Aralappanagaddige IV, 146
Do Kariya IV, (goddes	672	Aranya III, 255
by the Chettiars)		Arati (water dyed with chunam and
Do Kokkala (goddess	I, 325	turmeric), II, 109, 247, 282, 341,
Do Kollapur III, 316;		III, 90, 127, 264, 337, 552; IV; 62, 98
	swollen legs)	Arathi akshate II, 51, 55
Do Uddala (goddess of Do Uttanahalli	297	Archæology, pre-historic, I, 52
	94	Archaka (Hindu) III, 112, 121, 522, 403
Amogavarsha I, Amraoti I,	12	Architecture Hindu I, 123, 121, 122, 122
Amritavimāna III,	466	Ardhodaya, I 338
Amritēswara II,	465	Are surnames II, 76
Angaraka (barber) IV,	430	Arohana (gift of honor) 422
Anagnidagdha I,	359	Arhat (respectable) III, 397, 421, 422
Anagundi II,	32, 235	Arhana worship 196
Antharghattamma I,	497	Ariveni II, 92, 205, 206, 212, 382, 491
Anandagiri II, 32,		521; III, 362-363, IV, 139, 142,
Ānandanāth III.	436	219, 502, 628, IV 33, 139, 142, 219

Arjuna as dancing master, IV. 477	Ayagar I, 425
Arkanya I, 347	Ayesha IV, 286
Arkavati I, 86, 108	Ayodhya 1, 47, 59, 61
	Arodhennogon danna (14)
Arrian on philosophers 1, 132	Ayodhyanagaradavaru (citizens of Ayo-
Arsha I, (archaic) 201; II, 327	dhya IV,
Arthapanchaka II, 515	Ayagarau, IV 161
Artha on dowry I, 204	Azhvar Tirunugari II, 311
Arunām Upasthi II, 45	
Arundathi (wife of Vasistha) 11, 377;	
I, II 88, 362;	.
IV, 22, 508	В
Aryan I, 132	
Asādi III, 372; IV, 154, 160, 161	Bababudan Hills, I, 83, 85, 86
Asadul-Ulema (a lion among philoso-	70.1 1 222
phers) IV, 375	1 75 4
Agof Ion II	Bacofen on couvade I, 238
T	Badagi I, 425
Asanam (seat) II , 435	Badagunādu II. 533
Ascence, the duties of 111, 449, 451	Badami I, 93
Ascetic, the goal of III, 454	Bādarāyana II, (Author of the Brahma
Ascetics, Digambara, Swetambara III,	Sutrās.) 535
448	Badarikasrama II. 531
Asceticism Ordination 1, 331-335	Banderu IV,
Ashtaka I, 372	Bandidevaru IV, 245, 250
Ashtamangalya IV, 504	Bhagini (sister) III, 192, 365
Ashtaksharis, IV 587	Bahmini Dynasty I, 135
Ashtavarna Rite II, 42; III, 105-106	
(eightfold ceremony).	The state of the s
Asīrvādam (blessing) II, 54	Bairāgi III, 87
	Bairagi Mutts, II, 91
	Bairadevaru III, 129-130, 183, 342;
Assam IV, 345	IV, 242
Ashta-dikpalakas (Guardians of the	Bairamma IV, 596
eight quarters) I, 333	Bakkāsura 1, 60
Asvatha Narayana III, 569	Baladeva IV. 83
Asvathapradakshinam I, (coming round	Balagai III, 320
the banyan tree,) 355	Balaji (god of Tirupathi family deity)
Aswins-beautiful virgins, and physicians	II, 184
(R. V.) Fathers of Nakula and Saha-	Balighona (grown up) IV, 392
deva in Mahabharata, twins of Madri.	Balipadyami I, 344
Father of monkeys in Ramayana.	Bali II, 99, 100
IĬ, 444	Bali ghanti IV, 123
Atharva I, 308	Ball, Mr., on Banjara women II, 145
Atharvans II, 299	Bānas, 1. 95
Atitas (Sanyasins) IV 88	The second secon
Atlakadi (worship of Gauri) 1. 348	Banavasi, I, 92
Atman supreme 1, 278, 355	Bānasankari, II. 184; III, 130 Bandidevaru IV, 242-245
Atman supreme 1, 278, 355 Atharva Veda I, 268, 278 Atri on adultery 11, 357	Bandidevaru IV, 242-245 Bangara Savati IV, 10 Bangi-jangi, II, 139-141
Atri on adultery II,	Bangara Savati IV, 10
	Bangi-jangi, 11, [39-14]
Aupāsana (A daily oblation, the first	Banajiga, Origin and tradition of
which has to be performed by every	1I, 100-102, 104, phanas 112-114
Brahmin householder.) II, 339, 341,	Banjara Origin of II, 136, 137, 138
349, 370, 371; III, 551, 554	Criminal habits II, 193
Aurasa (legitimate son) II, 407	Magic sorcery III. 179, 182
Avabhritasāna II, 342	Ornaments II, 195-196
Avadūta (naked) I, 334; III 258;	Bani tree II, 59
IV, 88	Bani, Mantap, II
Avāhana (invocation of gods) III, 435	Banniraya Agni IV, 609
Avani mutt IV. 183	Baptism III, (Christian ceremony of
Avatārās (Incarnations) I, 323	initiation.) 53.56, 70
Average Rainfall I, 81	The state of the s
Avinakarāmarāya IV, 18	
	Bari sachaq (gifts) IV, 299

Baron men milna (those who are grown	Bharathavarsha 111, 396
up) IV, 302	Bharathi III, 255
Basava's parents IV, 83	Bhārati III, 255
Basavas purana II, 2; III, 82	Bhashinga II, 208, 209; III, 88, 273
Resevence III 375: IV. 527, 601	555; IV, 408, 409, 529, 530
Basavagoni IV, 48-49	Bhāshyakar Commentators IV, 588
Basavagoni IV, 48-49 Basavapatna, I 107 Basaveswara III, 130, 186	Bhāskarachārya II, 89; III 567
Basaveswara III, 130, 186	Bhasmodaka IV, 104 (holy ash and
Bassetti IV, 403	water)
Bashinga II, 8, 108, 267; III, 180,	Dhata tradition on H 969 984 976
273, 342, 365; IV 96, 234, 408, 409,	Bhattrachar Tengalai II, Bhatrichar Tengalai II, Bhatrichar Tengalai II, 304
	Bhavishyapurana I, 338
440, 529, 530, 545, 548, 644, 645	Bhavani I, 321; 111 247;
Basketry, various types of I, 399-402	Bhavis (alingis) IV, 88
Baudhāyana on adultery II, 359;	Bhavis (alingis) IV, 88 Bhaya Sevaya II, 184, 185
1, 359-61.	Bhimbhai Kirparam on charms II,
Batayi lands I,	Dhimonal Kirparam on charms 11,
Bavaguru III,	
Bāvasāra Kshatriyas III, 77-79	Bhishma I, 337; II, 240 Bohra two groups IV 385-386 Bhrigu II. 302
Baydaru II, 199	Bohra two groups IV 385-386
Bedar Nads The I, 24, 104	
Bedas Origin and tradition 11, 150-	Bhukundas II, 259
201, dedication of Basavis 213-215, as	Bhumi Devaru (Earth God) II, 21
hunters, 229, 227; gymnasium, 227,	Bhumi puja III, 304
Bedagu, II 5; IV 642	Bhutas I, 295, 309
Beessubale II, 255	Bhuta, nature and conciliation, a class
Belgola Sravana III, 433	of evil spirits, names to designate
Bellala the third I,	them, places of residence, propitiation
	with offerings II. 293-294
Bellalas IV, 490 Bettadakotte (tamily) II. 50	with offerings II, 293-294 Bhuthasthana I, 296; II, 290, 291
250000000000000000000000000000000000000	Bhumana IV,
inite juda III.,	Bhuva (bridal dinner) IV, 436
Belur IV, 466	Biddulu kulam (children of the caste)
Bendole III, 218	
Berike-salu IV, 239	
Bernard Shaw on Eugenics I, 71	Bidi manushya (single man) III, 343-344
Beschi the French Jesuit (adopting the	Biduva sastra I, 483
Indian costume) III, 5	Bigumudradavaru II, 391, III 199
Betrothal infant I, 184; 11, 328	Biksha III, 309 (begging)
causes II, 185-186	Bikshām dēhi III, 402
Bijjala King of Kalliana IV, 82-85	Bijapur I, 109-110
Bhadrabāhu III, 430	Bijjala I, 100
Bhadrakondi IV, 188	Biligiri Rangan IV, 592, 593, 596, 597
Bhadrapada I, 337	Billi Magga Origin and tradition of II,
Bhagani Sister IV, 125	277-278, weaving, 286
Bhagavandas leader II, 139	Binamāzi-āna (becoming unfit for
Bhagavat Gita II, 450, 510; 520;	prayers, IV, 302
323; III, 64	Biragudi III, 360
	Birth control I, 173
	Birth customs 111, 127, 128, 217,
Bhagavata religion from Krishna II, 510	290, 373; 495, 561; IV, 100, 149,
——————————————————————————————————————	
Bhagavatpurāna II, 531	412, 514, 515, 532, 565 Bismillah-i-Alla-ho-Akbar IV, 368
Bhageerathi 324	200
Bhairava (deity) IV, 228	Block Ivan I, 239
Bhajan Navak (patron saint) II,	Black magic instances of I, 268
187-189	Bloomfield I, 283, 284
Bhajantri IV, 429	Blunt I, 129, 131
Bhakti II, 512	Bohra IV, 385
Bhandarkar R. C. on Vaishnavism	Bojjibana III, 106
III, 150	Braham meanings of II, 298
Bhangis' descendants II, 140	Brahmacharya I, 197
Bharadwaja II, 302	Brahma sutras II, (vedanta) 535
	·

Brahma-vidya II, (Realisation of	Casus Apostoli III, 34
Brahman) 298 Brahma yagna II, (On of the daily	Catholic Church holy the III, 15-18 Catholic religion III, 20-28
rituals of Brahmans) 480	Cauverypatnam I, 110
Brāhman (Saurastra) IV, 474	Celibacy III, 29
Brahman of the Upanishads I. 323	Ceremonies Post-natal II, 17, 18, 112,
Brāhmic of canonical I, 197	172, 217, 248, 269, 290, 376-394
Brāhmans, meaning of the word, teacher of Vedas, in Vedic times 299; two	Chaitra Purnima I, (the full moon day in the first month of the Tamil
broad divisions 301; three sections	cycle of year.) 341
based on religious tenets 306, smārtha	Chaityavandana III 450
groups, Vol. II 308-317	Chaki stone mill IV, 295
Brāhminism different forms and deve-	Chakki nawari namawari (renown of the
lopment 1, 319; II, 439, 442	mill) IV, 295 Chakrāntikam II, 120, IV; 589
Bramanda Purana IV, 482, 488, Branding II, 302	Chakravarthi Santanu II 940
Bride Price (tera), I, 186; II, 12, 210,	Do Adondai IV, 213
III, 273, 284, 493, 591; IV, 22,	Chramurthi IV, 89
76, 237, 426, 437, 511, 646, 665	Chalukyas I, 63, 64, 93
Brifault on cross-cousin marriage * 1,	Chamara I, (hair-fan, an emblem of
181, 183, 189, 192, 193	royalty) 217; IV, 545 Chamundëswari 11, 60; IV, 605 Chamundi Hills IV 605
Briggs General on Banjaras II, 138; On Mysore Wars, II, 141;	Chamundi Hills IV 605
Brihaspathi as divine sage, On marriage	Chānakya I, 135
11. 345	Chandala III, (The last in the cadre of
Brihat samhita II, 469, 470	the depressed classes) IV 125 322, 321
Buchanan F. on, Phanas II, 114-115;	Chandamutti (a group of adugolla) III,
Golla III, 199; Iruligas III 380 Bucheswara II, 65	223 Chandi II, 59, 259
Bucheswara II, 65 Buddhists I, 118	Chandi II, 59, 259 Chandihoma II, 62, 67, 68 Chandra Giri I
Do Jatakas I, 131	Chandra Giri I,
Buddhivantha (caste headman) III,	Chandra Gupta I, 61, 92, 131, 132, 135,
264, 291, 304, 334, 515; IV 50.	Do Gutti I 104, 133
Budubudiki II, 550	Chandrahār IV, 123
Bududhāre for widows 398; II, IV, 289 Burial customs, christians III; 74-75	Chandrikalingadharan IV, 123 Chandranavaru III, 223
Burnell Dr. I, 377	Channa Basava IV, 84
Do on statue at Belagola III, 435	Do Purana, IV, 83, 86
Do on Sutee I, 377	Channakesava IV, 651
Buvva IV, 96	Channapatna I, 162
Buvvada puja IV. 143	Channabasava purana IV, 83 Channavya III. 296
By-ways I, 90	Channayya III, 296 Chapparamuvallu II, 106
C	Chappara (marriage booth) II, 208, 214,
	- 244; IIÌ, 545, IV, 545, 546, 547,
Cadashshara (armed men) IV, 525	548, 551,
Caligula I, 92	Chappara Muttina III, 287 Chappe Jadya IV, 270
Campbell W. III, 61 On the translation of the	Chappe Jadya IV, 270 Character of women in the Upanishads
Bible.	II 401
Canerese Gangamakkalu II, 240	Chāraka Samhita I, 459
Capala durga II, 199	Charanthis (wandering priests) II, 131
Caste I, Change of names, 153-154;	Charamasloka II, 484
divine institution, 129; evolutionary	Charamurthi Swami IV, 88
basis 156-157; formations, 149-150;	Charans II, 138, 139 Charity to the poor II 400
in the jātakas; 131 in Manu's code; 133 modern conceptions and theories	Charity to the poor II 400 Charm to avert evils II, 420, 425-26
40.145; in Mysore 152-153; occup-	Charmakāra (Worker in leather) IV,
ational 408-410; in relation to	127
Christianity, III 73	Charms and amulets II, 42

Charavakas III,	426	Consummation (Garbhadan) I,	227
Charyari (Sunnis) IV,	284	Contact belt in the south I,	19
Chathuraksharis IV,	587	Copts I,	450
Chathurthas (Satsudras) III,	403	Cosmetics 1,	435
Chathurthi Vinayaka H.	132	Couvade 1,	234
Chatika bandha IV.	309	Cox on Irular III,	380
Chātur Māsya II, (An annual	function	Crawley on Dancing I,	468
of the Sanyasin)	532	Crooke on jungle tribes I,	384
Chathi (a dangerous spirit)	LV. 309	Cross cousin marriage *1, 188,	- 4
Chaudamma or Chaudeswari		1	-257
	633, 634,	Cumberlege on the human sacrific	_
636, 672		1	-183
Chāya IV,	456	Curtius I.	457
Chengiskhan I,	275		
Chensu IV.	592	D	
Cheras or Nagas, * 11.	476	1	
Chetty Desai II,	115-118	Dabba Gorlappa IV.	596
Do Prithivi Malla II.		Dabbi (bamboo) IV,	122
Chidubamma 1,	481	Dadayam III.	559
Chikka Deva Raja I,	110	Dahlman's view I	140
Chikmagalur I,	83	Daira (boundary) IV,	380
Children of the mixed unions II.		Daksha II, 2; IV,	
Chilla (forty days preparation)		Daksha's Sacrifice II,	2
Chingala dwipam (Ceylon) IV,	454	Dakshinayana I, 336-337, 355,	
Chinka (Swinging a net) IV,	301	Dakshaprajapathi II, 100,	977
	77		
Chippiga (Shimpi) III Chiraluvallu Aidu, II, 106 Re		Dakshina IV, 94, 426, 117; III, 1	
Omnadayana Alda, 11, 100 Ke	106	545, 553, 557, Dākshayani II,	100
Chitaldrug I,	89, 90	Dakshinajathi III,	263
Chithraratha III.	78		203 49
		Danadar III (Danai family name)	
	484	Damoder III, (Darzi family names)	
Chitragar III,		Dance Vol. 1; Akra 473; in And	
Chittamutti (a group of Kadu	-Gona) 223	India 476; bodily movement from inscriptions 468; for court	enus -L:-
III, Chintāmani	ەشت		
	otoblo	472; in Viraj and; Brinda	
Chokkabhojanam (purely veg		471; Jatra, 474; Kharia 4	
food) III,	115	Magh 471; magical significance 4	
Chola challenge The I,	95	Magical and religious 473, 474 4	
Chola disruption I,	100 Foith	occasions for dancing 469; origin	
Christianity by caste III, 73; III,		history 468; purposes of dance	
	$\begin{array}{c} 74 \\ 165 \end{array}$	469; Rāsa 471; various ideals	
Chuda (horn bangles) II.		475, 476; singing and dancing 4	
Chudu karma (tonsure) II,	383 165	Dandis III, Danellivandlu IV	255
Chugra (ear pendants) II.			010
Church the early Catholic III,			310
Circumcision I, 415; II, 234;		Darsana Arundati II, 337; III, Darwin Sir Charles on in-breed	ยกล
Civilinations India Worm T	318		
Civilizations India Town I,	54	tattooing I, 192, Darzi or Bhavasar Kshatriyas III,	430
Tumba I, 53; Coup de poing I,			
Clothing Indian I,	453-457		3-99
Code of Manu, II,	299		77
Communities of man III 6.	117	Do Jewellery III	99
Communities of men III, 6; w			342
Conduct rules of III,	70-71		455
Conduct rules of III,	455-456		477
Conception due to supernatural			529
I, I, 258; Prediction of IV,	99	Dāsari (beggar) I, 68, II, 120	101
Consecration (act of public wors	1		101
Consequetion comments	22		102
Consecration ceremoney II,	470	Do Vaishnava mendicant III,	589

Dāsōham (I am thy servant) II, 88	varam and Madur 217; Travancore
Dāsayyas IV, 155	219; origin custom 221; Prevalence
Dattaka (adopted son) 11, 407;	in Arabia, Africa, Babylonia, Egypt.
Death ceremonies I—XII—357-375, II,	Greece, Phoenician temples 222;
132, 133; 189-192, 223, 224, 253, 271,	abolition 222.
294-295, 528, 556, 557; 111, 57-60,	Devadu dudara IV, 267
113, 132, 162-164, 214, 305 306, 345,	Devagiri I, 101
373, 374, 459, 530-532, 609 IV, 57-59,	Deva kotte kallu I, 365
253-257, 400, 417-420 519, 533, 566-	Devala on Adultery II, 357
567, 580-582, 589, 635, 652, 673	Devaloka III, 447
Deccan Sultanate consolidated at gul-	Devanhalli IV, 403
burga I. 101	Devarāya Drug I. 84
Decalogue, III 9	
Deciples of Ramanuja II, 87	Devarhana (god's money) IV, 139 Devareddi IV, 568
Decline of rural industries I, 406-408	Devargudda III, 330, 343, 344
Decoration in Prehistoric times IV, 435;	
Motives 436	Devarmane III, 335
The state of the s	Devaruta (god's feast) IV, 505, 529
	Devaru Akkamma IV, 579
Deities guardian names of I, 297; festi-	Do Bhaire-chunchangiri IV, 78
vals, 298	Do Kudu golu IV, 265
Deities of Tigals IV, 619	Do makkalıı III 280
Deities Banjara Women II, 187	Devaru Mutta (pollution God) Gunti
Deities in temples II, 467-470	(pit god) IV, 150
Delivery its details 11, 373-376; prayers	Devatha kariya I, 483
into the ear of the child, 374; pre-	Devayana, daughter of Sukracharya
cautions in the room of confinement	111, 198
375	Devi (goddess) I, 321;
Demons (two classes non-human or	Lapsi (sacred meal) II, 165
fiends); Asuras, Danavas. I, 291;	Devi Purana * I, II, 470
Daityas; I, 292; Aryan view coloured	Sri Chamundeswari II, 60
by association with indiginous races,	Tulja II, 184
I, 292; Demon possession I, 291,	Tatwa II, 58
301, 301, 172; Invocation of the scal	Deussan on dreams 1, 307
of Solomon I, 273, names of II, 412;	Dhamalkars III, 519
I, 273; Transformations, flight during	Dhānapāla (protector of wealth) II, 115
night II, worship of the aborigines	Dhānavas I, 292
II, 436	Dhānayee, III, 85
Demonlatory-relation with Brahminism	Dhānatirāsa III, 441
I, 303-304	Dhanya Sankara I, 342
Demonology in relation to religion II,	Dhanyadanakaraya IV, 22
420	Dhara Anga, IV 544
Demons of the underworld 446	Dhāra dattam II, 267
Denarii Roman I, 92	Dharanam Mangalya (wearing the
De-Nobili III, 5	marriage badge) III, 88
Denuvadi III, 476	Dharani Dhara III, 396
Dāsabhāga III, (one-tenth) 194, 290,	Dhāre, II, 95, 159, 245, 281; III, 87,
375; IV, 25, 202	191, 273, 287, 312, 314, 334, 363,
Desāi Shetty, II, 19, 112, 115, 117, 118	382, 491, 509; IV, 21, 22, 119, 145,
Desalui I, 471	195, 218, 220, 462, 512, 549, 564,
Destruction of the Demon Mahishāsura	576, 628, 629.
by the Goddess II, 62	Dhāre Jindi IV, 399
Devadāsis I, 216, 217, 220; IV, 422,	T) 110
426, 428;	
Initiation marriage with deity, I, 217-	
218; duties. 216, recruit IV, 423;	T) Tr
India I, 216-217	
Devadasis, I Attached to the temples in	
Southern India, 216-217; Bombay	Dharmam Kanya III, 109, 112
	Do Laghu III, 109, 112
Marco Polo 217. in Canara Conjec-	Do Linga III, 112
MEMOU FUIU 217. III CHIBATA COII]66-	Do Moginalu III. 111

Dharmam Sunata III, 112	Dombar Gods III, 160-61
Dharmapatni (first wife of religious	Do Goddesses III, 162
ceremonies)II, 354	Domestic worship (Srivaishnavas) II,
Dharma puri I, (The abode of yama)	527
95	Do Jains III, 439-40
Dharmas II, 299	Dominicans on Christian conversion
Dharma sastras I, 331; II, 299	III, 1
Do sivacharadavaru IV, 416	Donga (the crooked) III, 210
Do sutras I, 319	Donga dasaris's criminal activities I.
Dhātubhiksha (gift of gold silver, or	500-501
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Donkamma III, 498
copper coins) IV,	Dora Biddalu (king's children) II, 197;
Dama cheruvu 1,	
Driksna IV, 100, 100	IV, 490
copper coins) IV, 105 Dama cheruvu I, 89 Dhiksha IV, 105, 106 Dhiksha Vaishnava IV, 556 Dhobi gango (magician) IV, 602	Doralu Kamma or Dorabiddalu IV, 490
Dhobi gango (magician) IV, 602	Dowry (stridhanam) 1, 203-204;
muipadodaka 17, 93, 101, 104, 115,	II, 361; What it is 1, 203; Recog-
117, 121,	nition of women's property, 204;
Dhulpāvadadavaru IV, 89	Claim of daughters, 204
Dhulpāvadadavaru IV, 89 Dhumkuria I, 472 Dhupam or incense II. 435 Differentiation sexual I, 240 Digambaras III. 400, 402, 414, 429;	Drahyayana Srauta Sutra I, 130
Dhupam or incense II, 435	Drāvidas Thammungunta II, 505
Differentiation sexual I, 240	Dravidians I, 28; matriarchy totemism,
Digambaras III, 400, 402, 414, 429;	distribution J. 44-45; feasts 327;
IV, 82	Style (east Mysore), 121;
Diksha (restrictions) III, 183, 447;	Dravyasuddhi (purification of inanimate
IV, 102-106	objects)I. 462
Dilaka Namanathai II	Dreams I, 306; II, 411,; (born from the
Diodorus Seculus I, 238 Dinarêdhana I 220	soul) · Beliefs and interpretation, 307:
Diparadhana I, 220	theories (3 conditions) 307
Dipavali II, 26, 121, 132,; III. 184,	theories (3 conditions) Dress of Mysore women 1, Dudara Devadu IV. 267
373; IV, 251, 521, 651	Dudara Devedu IV 267
	Do Benki IV. 267
Daityas I, 292	1
Divaru Bagini Do Bainu 111, 281	I am and a second secon
	1
Do Kakila (Durgamma II, 30, 59, 68, 187, 220;
Do Thengina	III, 183, 316, 607; IV, 162, 200, 208,
Do (islanders) Hale-Paika III, 280	651
Divination I, 275-279 By Mullukurubas 276	Durga puja I, 343
By Mullukurubas 276	Do Santi 218
,, Mundas 276	Durgāshtami 1, 347
Divorce II, 15, 170, 212, 248, ; III, 109,	Dushtātma (an evil-minded man) 1, 227
128, 152, 182, 211, 289, 338, 366,	Dushyanta II, 240
IV, 11, 147, 198, 220, 221, 319-327,	Duties of the three classes IV, 82
615, 630, 667.	Dwarasamudram 1, 101
Divorce based on adultery, 109, 525,	Dwijas III, 356
not allowed II, 110; Incompatibility	Dyes preparation of III, 98
of temperament or adultery, III, 303,	
315; IV, 238, 648.	
Divya Prabhandas II, 521; IV 588	E
Doab, Krishna-Tungabhadra I, 88	_
Doctrine Roman Catholic III, 8-12	Early marriage advocated by Smrithis,
Do Jain III, 429	I, 206
Dodballapur I, 105, 108	Economic condition of matrimonial
Dodda Bombe A'tadavaru III, 532	
Dodda Deva Raja I, 109	
Doddayachar III, 110	Ekādesis (Eleventh day after full or new moon) II. 121
Dodda Viliya III, 475	, , ,
Doddi-Janaka (an amazon) III, 231	Ekākshari IV, 587
Dombar I, 216, 236	Ekāntada Ramayya IV, 85, 86
Dombar Dialect III, 169-174	Ekarthi IV, 545
Do dietary III, 168	Ekodishtam Aradhya II, 45

Ekodishta Sradh on the 11th day II,	Festival Gauri IV, 444
484	Do Mahanavami IV 444
Ekorāma II,	Do Yugadi IV, 444 Do of Animistic Origin I, 348
Ekorāmarādhya IV, 114	Do of Animistic Origin I, 348
Elevara IV, 233	Do Festivals Aradhya II 42-43
Ellamme I, III, 94, 161, 163, 191, 245,	Do Dasara II, 56 III, 529
316. 481, 497; IV 208	Do Tirukalyanam I. 219; 11, 95 Feu-de-joiue II, 61
Ellen Kay (On marriage) I, 178-179	Fishing nets II. 255-256
Ellis Havlock (On marriage) 1, 178 Elmore, Dr. I, 300; On sacrifice I, 299	Fire-walking II, 251
	Five great-vows III, 452-453
Eiumanevaru III, 358 Empire Bālmini I, 102	Fleming on menstrual blood I, 226
Emulnaru IV. 416	Food purity 1, 462;
Epics, the great Indian I, 56	rules for taking No. of times 1 462;
Eraligaru ead IV, 592	of south Indian Brahmans II, 494;
Era Saliyahana III, 220	taboo III, 60; 462,-471
Eravallan 1, 292, 438	Food and reproduction I, 258
Ervine Mr. on Banjaras II, 147	Do offspring I, 258
Etiquette customs connected with it	Franciscans III, 2
II, 400	Francis Mr. W. on Kodumpavi I, 267
Eugenics, Positive I, 172; in Ancient	Fra Jourdain Catalanus de Severac III,
India 1, 175	i
Eurasians of Malabar Cochin and	Francis F. W. on Jains III, 402
Travancore 1, 438	Frazer Sir James on magic I 282, 283
Eurasia I, 18	on totemism, I, 243, 245, 246; on
Exagomy, connection with totemism	animism 1, 280, 281; on Exogamy
II, 306	11, 326;
rules II, 326-27	
Exogamy (sapinda) among the Brāh-	
mans and totem groups I, 193, 194	G
Exorcism 1, 302	
	Gaddige Sangameswara III, 275, 350,
	464; IV, 101, 546, 551
F	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; I1, 19
	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II+, 304
Faction-right hand and left hand II.	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II ¹ , 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II ¹ , 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajiegara (makers of bells) IV, 458
Faction-right hand and left hand II. 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II ¹ , 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228;	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II ¹ , 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424
Faction-right hand and left hand II. 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II ¹ , 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165
Faction-right hand and left hand II. 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sästras, and Upanishads 229; fertility	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II ¹ , 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV,
Faction-right hand and left hand II. 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma såstras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231;	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II ¹ , 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) ori-
Faction-right hand and left hand II. 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sāstras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship;	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II ¹ , 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467;
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma såstras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II ¹ , 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465
Faction-right hand and left hand II. 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sästras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institu-	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sastras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228.	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV,
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sastras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sastras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sastras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200;
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sastras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440 IV, 110 357-362 (lingayats).	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200; permissible I, 196
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sastras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440 IV, 110 357-362 (lingayats). Fasting I, 364; II, 414; IV, 351-353	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200; permissible I, 196 Gandodaka (scented water) IV, 104
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sastras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440 IV, 110 357-362 (lingayats). Fasting I, 364; II, 414; IV, 351-353 Fasts II, 56; benefits II, 414	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 424 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200; permissible I, 196
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sastras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440 IV, 110 357-362 (lingayats). Fasting I, 364; II, 414; IV, 351-353 Fasts II, 56; benefits II, 414 Fatehas IV, 367	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200; permissible I, 196 Gandodaka (scented water) IV, 104 Ganesa I, 447; II, 38, 56, 58, 121, III,
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sastras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440 IV, 110 357-362 (lingayats). Fasting I, 364; II, 414; IV, 351-353 Fasts II, 56; benefits II, 414 Fatehas IV, 367 Faweet on Koracha III, 584-585 on	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 165 Galle (a pit) IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200; permissible I, 196 Gandodaka (scented water) IV, 104 Ganesa I, 447; II, 38, 56, 58, 121, III, 373 Ganesa chathruthi II, 132
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma såstras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440 IV, 110 357-362 (lingayats). Fasting I, 364; II, 414; IV, 351-353 Fasts II, 56; benefits II, 414 Fatchas IV, 367 Faweet on Koracha III, 584-585 on tribal	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527. 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200; permissible I, 196 Gandodaka (scented water) IV, 104 Ganesa I, 447; II, 38, 56, 58, 121, III, 373
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sāstras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440 IV, 110 357-362 (lingayats). Fasting I, 364; II, 414; IV, 351-353 Fasts II, 56; benefits II, 414 Fatehas IV, 367 Faweet on Koracha III, 584-585 on tribal Fathiha IV. 310-311	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200; permissible I, 196 Gandodaka (scented water) IV, 104 Ganesa I, 447; II, 38, 56, 58, 121, III, 373 Ganesa chathruthi II, 132 Ganga, Naga-devi or gangamma I, 63, 69 II, 121
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sāstras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440 IV, 110 357-362 (lingayats). Fasting I, 364; II, 414; IV, 351-353 Fasts II, 56; benefits II, 414 Fatehas IV, 367 Faweet on Koracha III, 584-585 on tribal Fathiha IV, 310-311 Feasts Dravidian Two classes I, 327	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200; permissible I, 196 Gandodaka (scented water) IV, 104 Ganesa I, 447; II, 38, 56, 58, 121, III, 373 Ganesa chathruthi II, 132 Gangadikar okkalu III, 137 Ganga expansion I, 94
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sāstras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440 IV, 110 357-362 (lingayats). Fasting I, 364; II, 414; IV, 351-353 Fasts II, 56; benefits II, 414 Fatehas IV, 367 Faweet on Koracha III, 584-585 on tribal Fathiha IV, 310-311 Feasts Dravidian Two classes I, 327 Feeding of the dead I, 369, 373	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200; permissible I, 196 Gandodaka (scented water) IV, 104 Ganesa I, 447; II, 38, 56, 58, 121, III, 373 Ganesa chathruthi II, 132 Gangadikar okkalu III, 177 Ganga expansion I, 94 Gangadikars or Ganga-makkalu I, 69
Faction-right hand and left hand II, 113, 119 Fajr (morning prayer) IV, 343 Family Christian III 49 decline I, 228; duties of members in the dharma sāstras, and Upanishads 229; fertility 232-233; Hindu joint families 231; Kalidasa's description 260; kinship; racial perpetnation 228; Size in various castes 232; social institution 228. Farquhar IV, 82 Farm agricultural III, 7 Fasts and festivals II, 42-43; III 440 IV, 110 357-362 (lingayats). Fasting I, 364; II, 414; IV, 351-353 Fasts II, 56; benefits II, 414 Fatehas IV, 367 Faweet on Koracha III, 584-585 on tribal Fathiha IV, 310-311 Feasts Dravidian Two classes I, 327	464; IV, 101, 546, 551 Gadi (Four to ten villages) 1, 427; II, 19 Gadiga II 1, 304 Gaja karnam IV, 591 Gajjegara (makers of bells) IV, 458 Gajjelu III, 589; IV, 515 Do Puja IV, 165 Games III, 481-482; Muslaman IV, 373; (Games-definition divisions,) origin I, 466; prizes and stakes, 467; ritual and song, 465 Gampa (basket) IV, 491 Ganāchāri II, 554; III, 527, 528; IV, 102, 617, 619, 620, 622 Gandham or sandal paste II, 435 Gandharva the (love marriages) I, 200; permissible I, 196 Gandodaka (scented water) IV, 104 Ganesa I, 447; II, 38, 56, 58, 121, III, 373 Ganesa chathruthi II, 132 Ganga, Naga-devi or gangamma I, 63, 69 II, 121 Gangadikar okkalu III, 94

Cancerma II 191 990. III 175 177	Gems: true revelation
Gangamma, II, 121, 220; III 175, 177	Do knowledge III, 425
213, 470, 498; IV. 152, 472, 522, 601,	
632	
Ganga princes I, 63	Geographical background for the deve-
Ganga pūja IV, 10, 12, 235	lopment of racial history in Mysore
Ganga putras 11, 240	1, 6-7
Gangas I, 93	Gersoppa falls, the I,
Gangasuta II, 240	Ghanti IV, 123
Gānika III, 186	Ghata srādha II, 37
Ganika dietary III, 195	(thatithartham (agreement of horoscopes)
Gānikarpet III, 250	III, 544
Garbhadana consummation or second	Gilalu (a small vessel) IV, 104
marriage performed after puberty II,	Gindi sastra IV, 195
366-367; details of the ceremoney,	Girdle I, 454
367-368; auspicious days and hours	Giri (parvatha) III, 255
for performance II, 368	Girnar rock of III, 432
Garbhastambana, (a supplementary rite),	Gita Govinda Jayadeva's I, 220
II, 371;	()
Garbharakshana as prescribed by	
Sānkayana II, 373; possible injuries	Do supreme II, 446-448
373	Do Dravidian I, 327
Garhapatya II, (one of the Trinity	Do celestial atmospheric, terrestrial
Fires) 335	I, 312
Garidi II, 289	Goddesses five; Saraswathi, Lakshmi,
Garidimane II, 227	Pārvathi, Sachi, Chaya II, 2
Garment wedding I, 457	Gods of Bakkaru II, 96
Garuda the eagle 1, 324	Gobhila on marriage II, 304
Garudakamba (lamp stand) II, 184	Gokarna, pilgrimage to II, 30
Garuda puranasarod 1, 377	Golconda I, 107, 110
Gauda 111, 175, 264-65, 275, 369; 1V,	Gold fields, Kolar I, 169
27	Goli khane jane (going to eat Jaggery)
Gauda Village official I, 425	II. 155
Gauda Aremere, Meri Rama III, 220	Golla (pastural caste) I, 124
	Gollaru Kamberu, alias gauliga III, 197,
	220, 222, 223
Do Nau IV, 397	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	
Do Desayi	Golla ornaments III, 218
Do Danana	Gollaru Uru (golla village) ketta hatti,
} 111, 356	Maddina III, 222
Do Gopal	Gomateswara III, 435
Do Malla Havali IV, 229	Gondhali (Origin and tradition) III,
Do Kempe IV, 230	243-249
Do Malla Bhaire IV, 228, 229	Gond Dance III, 246, 247, 248
Do Surnames of IV, 397	Do puja III, 85
Gaudapāda II, 456	Gondid splinter groups I, 67
Gauda Telugu I, 478, 482	Do hunters the I, 73
Gauliga I, 70; III, 514, 8, 515	Gond women I, 454
Do Kacha III, 507	Goni II. 105
Gauramma or Gauri IV, 208	Goniga III, 250-253
Gauravulu II, 99	Gopalakrishna Rāya III, 279
Gauri feast II, 188	Gopala Swami Betta II, 90
	F
Do festival II, 189	Gopa mane (burial ground) IV, 598 Gopuia I. 339
Do swarna II, 56	
Gaurimakkalu (gauri's children) IV. 191	Gorava IV, 55-56
Gauri puja III, 550	Gorochana III, 340; IV, 103
Gautama on dowry I, 204; II, 361	Gorru-devaru Seed God IV, 523
Do Dharmasutras I, 141	Gosāi or gosain III, 183, 254
Gäyitrimantram II, 32	Gossains founder of III, 255
Gazulu II, 104	Do initiation of III, 257
Geijan kunne (a village) II. 263	Do orders III. 255

Gotras Brahminical I, 194, 304; II, 51,	- 1	Guntakal I,	89
III, 403		Gupta dynasty I.	135
Do of Kshatriyas and Vaisyas II,		Gupta period I,	92
304	- 1	Gu:	495
Do of Arasus II, 51	- 1	("	197 94
Do of the 31 families II, 51	- 1	Gurus virasaiva of IV, Guru II.	127
Do legendary origin II, 301; De-	- 1		529
seent from seven rishis, 301; relation			575
with prayara II, 303; total number	ì	.,	107
49; II 303; variations II, 303	.	that any testing ampirity in a cr	443
770 Ranyapa 11,	- 1	Guru Dhiksha	
Do pagadalu III. 104 Gothrakāras II. 303 : IV, 453, 459		Do Siksha IV, 107	
Do puja III, 555		Do Moksha	
Do of mallavas IV, 189	ı	Gurumurthi II, 270; III, 162;	IV,
Do yeddulollu III, 104	1	518, 575,	519
Gosha IV, 49:	3		588
Gould and Pyle on menstruation I, 226	;	Gurus Dāsaris' in Mysore III,	112
Govardhana III, 22:	3	(7424	2 65
Govila II, 104	١į	Gurusthaladavaru (married teachers)	
Govinda Rao on Elephant hunting I.	- 1	11, 130, 131; IV, 89	_
384		Gurusthalas IV. 89, 11	
Govinda III, I, 98		Guthamma III,	304
Graha Pravesa III, 263, 273, 302, 557	,		
LV, 97, 485, 54	ll	77	
Grahasthāsrama (married life) III, 403		H	
Grihayagna III, 400		Habitat I	478
Grihya sutra Apastamba 1, 466; II			166
356			507
Do Aswalayana I, 308; II, 53	1	11111 110111111111111111111111111111111	
Do Baudhayana II, 349, 38-	1	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV.	70
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349	1	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4	.70 8
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 18'	1 3) 7	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition	70 8 s)
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169	1 7 1)	Hadi(a group of rude huts) 1V, Hadinad 1, 106; 11, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition 1V,	.70 8
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 44	1 7 1) 5	Hadi(a group of rude huts) 1V, Hadinad 1, 106; 11, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition 1V, Hāgalwadi III,	70 8 8) 374 221
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 448 Do karvatinagar IV, 488	1 7 10) 15 4	Hadi(a group of rude huts) 1V, Hadinad I, 106; 1I, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition 1V, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during	70 8 8) 374 221
Do Baudhayana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parasara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 160 Group North India I, 40 Do karvatinagar IV, 48 Do racial Melamid I, 70	1 7 7 5 4	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV,	70 8 8) 374 221 the 109
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 49 Do karvatinagar IV, 48 Do racial Melamid I, 70 Guardian deities I, 29	1 7 7 5 4 5 7	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I,	70 8 8) 374 221 the 109
Do Baudhayana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parasara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 160 Group North India I, 40 Do karvatinagar IV, 48 Do racial Melamid I, 70	1 7 7 5 4 7 7	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV,	70 8 18) 374 221 the 109 dis- 257
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 49 Do karvatinagar IV, 48 Do racial Melamid I, 79 Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 21-	1 7 7 5 1 5 7 7	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91,	70 8 8 374 221 the 109 dis- 257
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 49 Do karvatinagar IV, 48 Do racial Melamid I, 79 Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111	1 7 1 5 1 5 7 1 4 7	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV. Hadinad I. 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200,	70 8 8) 374 221 the 109 dis- 257 111,
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 344 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 184 Grinding of grains with songs II, 164 Group North India I, 4- Do karvatinagar IV, 48- Do racial Melamid I, 7- Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 466 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 466 Gudi Kattu IV, 24-	14 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV. Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, 9 Haidar Ali on christian converts II	70 8 8 374 221 the 109 dis- 257 111,
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 344 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 184 Grinding of grains with songs II, 164 Group North India I, 4- Do karvatinagar IV, 48- Do racial Melamid I, 7- Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 464 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 466 Gudi Kattu IV, 24 Gudlupenjari IV. 27	1 1 7 7 5 1 5 7 7 7 1 4 7 7 7	Hadi(a group of rude huts) 1V. Hadinad I. 106; 1I, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition 1V, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, Haidar Ali on christian converts II Hair, dressing I, 457.	70 8 8) 374 221 the 109 dis- 257 1111, 232, I, 3
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 49 Do karvatinagar IV, 489 Do racial Melamid I, 79 Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 469 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 466, 469 Gudi Kattu IV, 27 Gudlupenjari IV, 27 Gudugudi II, 555	1 7 7 5 1 4 7 7 7 4 4 4	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV. Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, 9 Haidar Ali on christian converts II	70 8 18) 374 221 the 109 dis- 257 111, 232, I, 3
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 49 Do karvatinagar IV, 489 Do racial Melamid I, 79 Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 469 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 469 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 29 Gudupenjari IV, 27 Gudugudi II, 55 Gudugudi II, 55 Guests treatment of II, 40	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Hadi(a group of rude huts) 1V. Hadinad I. 106; 1I, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition 1V, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, Haidar Ali on christian converts II. Hair, dressing I, 457. Haiz hana (approach of the menses)	70 8 18) 374 221 the 109 dis- 257 111, 232, 1, 3 1458 IV, 302
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38, 38, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Hadi(a group of rude huts) 1V. Hadinad I. 106; 1I, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition 1V, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, Haidar Ali on christian converts II. Hair, dressing I, 457 Haiz hana (approach of the menses) Hakkerlu II, (Jungle demon)	70 8 8 374 221 the 109 dis- 257 111, 32, 458 IV, 302 292
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 49 Do karvatinagar IV, 48 Do racial Melamid I, 79 Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 469 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudi Kattu IV, 21 Gudupenjari IV, 22 Gudupenjari IV, 25 Gudugudi II, 35 Guests treatment of II, 400 Guggala (fragrant resin) IV, 9 Gugulu puje II, 12	14 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, 3 Haidar Ali on christian converts II. Hair, dressing I, 457. Haiz hana (approach of the menses) Hakkerlu II, (Jungle demon) Halagamma III,	70 8 18) 374 221 the 109 dis- 85 257 111, 302 292 607
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 48 Do karvatinagar IV, 48 Do racial Melamid I, 79 Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 469 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudi Kattu IV, 21 Gudupenjari IV, 26 Gudupenjari IV, 27 Gudugudi II, 35 Guests treatment of II, 40 Guggala (fragrant resin) IV, 39 Gugulu puje II, 35 Guhāsura I, 55	14 (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	Hadi(a group of rude huts) 1V. Hadinad I. 106; 1I, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition 1V, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary trict I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, 3 Haidar Ali on christian converts II. Hair, dressing I, 457. Haiz hana (approach of the menses) Hakkerlu II, (Jungle demon) Halagamma III, Halalah (temporary marriage) IV,	70 8 18) 374 221 the 109 dis- 85 7 111, 302 292 607 325
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 344 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 186 Grinding of grains with songs II, 166 Group North India I, 4- Do karvatinagar IV, 48- Do racial Melamid I, 7- Guardian deities I, 29- Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 21- Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 466 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudi Kattu IV, 22 Gudupenjari IV, 27 Gudugudi II, 55 Guggala (fragrant resin) IV, 9- Gugulu puje II, 12 Guhāsura I, 56 Guild, Levite I, 14	11) 7) 54 57,47 7444 045 94	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, 9 Haidar Ali on christian converts II Hair, dressing I, 457 Haiz hana (approach of the menses) Hakkerlu II, (Jungle demon) Halagamma III, Halalah (temporary marriage) IV, Halebid II,	70 88 374 221 the 109 dis- 85 257 111, 232, 302 292 607 326 466
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 344 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 186 Grinding of grains with songs II, 166 Group North India I, 4- Do karvatinagar IV, 48- Do racial Melamid I, 7- Guardian deities I, 29- Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 21- Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 466 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudi Kattu IV, 22 Gudupenjari IV, 27 Gudupenjari IV, 27 Gudugudi II, 40 Guggala (fragrant resin) IV, 9- Gugulu puje II, 40 Gudid, Levite I, 14 Guild, Levite I, 14 Guild (different from caste) I, 13	1) 7) 5 1 5 7 , 1 7 7 1 4 4 0 1 5 9 4 9	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, 9 Haidar Ali on christian converts II; Hair, dressing I, 457; Haiz hana (approach of the menses) Hakkerlu II, (Jungle demon) Halagamma III, Halalah (temporary marriage) IV, Halebid II, Halemaga, III, 230; IV 203, 234, 5	70 88 374 221 the 109 dis- 85 257 111, 232, 302 292 607 326 466
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 344 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 186 Grinding of grains with songs II, 166 Group North India I, 4- Do karvatinagar IV, 48- Do racial Melamid I, 7- Guardian deities I, 29- Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 21- Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 466 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudi Kattu IV, 2- Gudlupenjari IV, 27- Gudugudi II, 55- Gudugudi II, 400 Gugala (fragrant resin) IV, 9- Gugulu puje II, 12- Gunāsura I, 55- Guild, Levite I, 14- Guild (different from caste) I, 13- Gulipuja matha IV, 60	14)7)54577,47774440 92	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV. Hadinad I. 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, 19, 114, 115, 116, 116, 117, 118, 119, 119, 119, 119, 119, 119, 119	70 8 8) 374 221 the 109 dis- 85 257 111, 302 292 607 325 465 249
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 344 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 186 Grinding of grains with songs II, 166 Group North India I, 4- Do karvatinagar IV, 48- Do racial Melamid I, 7- Guardian deities I, 29- Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 21- Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 466 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudi Kattu IV, 2- Gudupenjari IV, 27- Gudugudi II, 55- Gudugudi II, 55- Gugulu puje II, 400 Gugala (fragrant resin) IV, 9- Gugulu puje II, 12- Guhāsura I, 5- Guild, Levite I, 14- Guild (different from caste) I, 13- Gulipuja matha IV, 60 Gumpa chinna pedda IV, 49-	11)7)5457,447744404594926	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV. Hadinad I. 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 260, 194, 195, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196, 196	70 8 8) 374 221 the 109 dis- 85 257 111, 302 292 607 325 465 249
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 4- Do karvatinagar IV, 48- Do racial Melamid I, 7- Guardian deities I, 29- Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 469 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudi Kattu IV, 21 Gudupenjari IV, 27 Gudupenjari IV, 27 Gudupenjari IV, 35 Gudid, Levite I, 35 Gulipuja matha IV, 35 Gumpa chinna pedda IV, 49 Gunda (round stone) IV, 15	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV. Hadinad I. 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, Haidar Ali on christian converts II. Hair, dressing I, 457. Haiz hana (approach of the menses) Hakkerlu II, (Jungle demon) Halagamma III, Halebid II, Halemaga, III, 230; IV 203, 234, 254, 255, 256 Hale makkalu III, 185, 318, 324, Hale paikas I, 125; III, 280; IV.	70 8 (as) 374 221 4 the 109 dis- 257 111, 3 458 1V, 302 292 607 325 465 249 489 467
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 49 Do karvatinagar IV, 48 Do racial Melamid I, 79 Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 469 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudiupenjari IV, 27 Gudupenjari IV, 27 Gudugudi II, 555 Gugala (fragrant resin) IV, 99 Gugulu puje II, 40 Gugala (fragrant resin) IV, 60 Gudid, Levite I, 60 Guild, Levite I, 60 Guild, Levite I, 60 Gunda (round stone) IV, 49 Gunda (round stone) IV, 15 Gunda brahma IV,	1)7)5457,4774440459492614	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV. Hadinad I. 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 260, 194; Haidar Ali on christian converts II. Hair, dressing I, 457; Haiz hana (approach of the menses) Hakkerlu II, (Jungle demon) Halagamma III, Halalah (temporary marriage) IV, Halebid II, Halemaga, III, 230; IV 203, 234, 2254, 255, 256 Hale makkalu III, 185, 318, 324, 1126; III, 280; IV, Hālu kamba II, 244, 281; IV, 479,	70 8 (as) 374 221 4 the 109 dis- 257 111, 3 458 1V, 302 292 607 325 465 249 489 467
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 49 Do karvatinagar IV, 48 Do racial Melamid I, 79 Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 469 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudiupenjari IV, 27 Gudupenjari IV, 27 Gudugudi II, 55 Gugala (fragrant resin) IV, 99 Gugulu puje II, 12 Guhāsura I, 50 Guild, Levite I, 14 Guild (different from caste) I, 13 Gulipuja matha IV, 60 Gunda (round stone) IV, 15 Gunda brahma IV, Gundala davaru IV, 47	1)7)5157,47744404594926149	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, 3 Haidar Ali on christian converts II. Hair, dressing I, 457. Haiz hana (approach of the menses) Hakkerlu II, (Jungle demon) Halagamma III, Halehalah (temporary marriage) IV, Halebid II, Halemaga, III, 230; IV 203, 234, 254, 255, 256 Hale makkalu III, 185, 318, 324, Hale paikas I, 125; III, 280; IV, Hālu kamba II, 244, 281; IV, 479, Halvakke Okkalu IV	70 8 (as) 374 221 the 109 dis- 85 257 111, 3 458 1V, 302 292 607 326 446 489 489 644
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 48- Do karvatinagar IV, 48- Do racial Melamid I, 7- Guardian deities I, 29- Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 469 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudi Kattu IV, 21 Gudupenjari IV. 22 Gudupenjari IV. 35 Gudupenjari IV. 35 Gugala (fragrant resin) IV, 39 Gugulu puje II, 39 Gugulu puje II, 39 Guild, Levite I, 39 Guild, Levite I, 39 Guild (different from caste) I, 39 Gunda (round stone) IV, 39 Gunda (round stone) IV, 39 Gundala davaru IV, 47 Gundayya, IV, 47	1) 77) 5457,477444 04594 994	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV. Hadinad I. 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, Haidar Ali on christian converts II. Hair, dressing I, 457. Haiz hana (approach of the menses) Hakkerlu II, (Jungle demon) Halagamma III, Halebid II, Halemaga, III, 230; IV 203, 234, 254, 255, 256 Hale makkalu III, 185, 318, 324, Hale paikas I, 125; III, 280; IV, Hālu kamba II, 244, 281; IV, 479, Halvakke Okkalu IV Hamilton Buchanan On Kadavas I,	70 8 (as) 374 221 the 109 dis- 85 257 111, 3 458 1V, 302 292 607 326 446 489 489 644
Do Baudhāyana II, 349, 38- Do Jaimini II, 349 Do Parāsara, Sankayana I, 189 Grinding of grains with songs II, 169 Group North India I, 49 Do karvatinagar IV, 48 Do racial Melamid I, 79 Guardian deities I, 29 Gudaramu nandanu (Nanda's tent), 111 Gudigara III, 260; IV, 466, 469 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudigarbha III, 268; IV 46 Gudiupenjari IV, 27 Gudupenjari IV, 27 Gudugudi II, 55 Gugala (fragrant resin) IV, 99 Gugulu puje II, 12 Guhāsura I, 50 Guild, Levite I, 14 Guild (different from caste) I, 13 Gulipuja matha IV, 60 Gunda (round stone) IV, 15 Gunda brahma IV, Gundala davaru IV, 47	1)7)5457,4774440459492614941	Hadi(a group of rude huts) IV, Hadinad I, 106; II, 4 Hadith-i-Sahiha (Genuine tradition IV, Hāgalwadi III, Hagaludeva (holding torches during day) IV, Hagari or vedavati in the Bellary triet I, Hagevu (a dry pit) * IV, Haidar Ali 2nd and 3rd effort I, 91, 113, 112; II, 49, 50 199, 200, 3 Haidar Ali on christian converts II. Hair, dressing I, 457. Haiz hana (approach of the menses) Hakkerlu II, (Jungle demon) Halagamma III, Halehalah (temporary marriage) IV, Halebid II, Halemaga, III, 230; IV 203, 234, 254, 255, 256 Hale makkalu III, 185, 318, 324, Hale paikas I, 125; III, 280; IV, Hālu kamba II, 244, 281; IV, 479, Halvakke Okkalu IV	70 8 (a8) 374 221 the 109 dis- 855 2111, 302 292 607 326 465 249 467 454 334

	230	Hingulaj devi III, 77-80; on dyeing and stitching III.
Do worship II, 540, 54	1	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
Hanumantha II.	21	Hiranya garbha I, (the egg of the
Harappa I,	44	universe) 321-322
	537	Hiranyakesin II, 304, 335, 382
,	90	Do on delivery, II, 373
	465	Hiramataddayyas. (Priests of the
Harine IV, 545, 546, 550	1	highest order) II,
Harischandra IV,	622	Hiriyanna, festival in honour of II, 23;
	393	History (jain) III, 400
Harmony of the racial with cult	ural	Hills Bilgiri Rangan IV, 595
facts I,	15	Himavat cone of the Lingayat mathas
Harsha of Thanesvar I,	133	IV, 114
Do Vardhana IV,	537	Hobli I, 427
Harvest festival IV,	120	Hodson T. E. On meitheis I, 292
Hasalar I, as agricultural slaves I,	65	Holageri III, (Holeya quarters) 328, 339
To mutas III,	305	Holaya (pariah group) I, 124
**	550	Holayas melanid racial influence 1, 68
Hasaymanay IV,	235	Holayas (Adi Karnatakas) 1, 216
Hasedevaru IV.	288	100
Hasi Kavi III,	. 1	THE 180
Hasta puja III,	556	
Do Pongalu IV,	264	170
Hasti malla I,	95	Do sesha IV, 410
Hastinapura II,	260	Homa vivaha, II, 334; worship of
Hath bartana (resumption of the	use	the gods, 335
of hands) IV,	301	Home nads I,
Hathi Kankana devaru IV,	33	Honavar I, 83
Hattaramanushya I, 428; IV,	50	Honeru (golden plough,) IV, 264
Hatti. (quarters) IV,	162	Honey gathering III, 389
Handi-jogi the I.	69	Honnali III, 325
Havikars II,	547	Honnappa IV, 403
Heaven and hell (Jain) III,	445 i	Honnayya III. 296, 321
Hebbars, immigrants from Srirangam	II.	Honnu hole valley I, 107
502; Panchagramas (settlers of	five	Honnu hole (Chamarajanagar)
villages) II, 503		Yelandur I, 85
Hebrews (on celibacy) I, 180, 19	18 I	Hookswinging ceremony II, 251
Hegal Badige (shoulder hire) III,	326	Hore-hullu I. 426
Hegade (kuruba title) IV,	27	Hosadevaru IV, 242, 250, 251
Heggadidevankote I,	88	Hosangadi pass I, 109
70 _	216	Hoskote I, 105
Helavas I,	210	
Hemanahalli I, 106; II, 49	417	
Hemapala Siriyāla IV,	417	
Hemavati I,	85	22001. 22,
Hemmanhalli II,	49	Hoysala beginnings I, 98-99; and 100
Hemmigiyar settlers in Hemmigi in	the	Do activities (100) 64, 65, 100, 121
Hemmingway on Kematis III,		Do kings II, 263
Narasippur Taluk II,	503	Do temples I, 121; influence in
Henna mendhi day IV,	294	the Tamil Districts I, 121
Herodotus I, 27,	235	Hoysaleswara II, 464
Heroes and Hero-gods 1,	328	Huchchamma III, 275
Hesarubyale IV,	557	Huggi (rice boiled with any kind of
Hinajatyo I,	131	pulse) III, 107
Hindu, daily life of I,	462	Huliamma II, 184
Hindu god's chief, the I,	321	Hultzsch, Dr. (on the statue of Gomata)
Hinduism definition I,	321	E. III, 434
Do brahminic IV,	85	Human types in Mysore I, 7-8
	179	
Hindu view of celibacy I		
Hindupur I,	89 250	
Hingaru (later rains) IV,	259	Hunter, Sir William, on the Santals I, 436
Highways I,	89	1, 430

Hunting community I,	382	Indid Gangas I, 63
Hunusamma II,	23	Indid colonies indefinite and compli-
Huvina tota I,	392	cated. I, 62
Huruliyavaru (gram tribe) III,	223	Indrabhuti III, 397
Huttalu III,	349	Indra's priests III, 402
Hutti IV,	162	Indra Ruler of Heaven II, 443
Huviliya II, 72;III, 545; IV,	119	Indra sudra IV, 27
Hyderabadi II,	533	Industries, rural and cottage I, 398-405
Hypergamy, instances, (and 1, 195, 1	96:	1nfluence of evil spirits, I 225
views in sacred literature)	1	Inheritance III, 428-29
Do not recognised by Dha	rma	Initiation rite of IV, 314-317; of the
Sutras nor Grihya Sutras II,	323	Aradhya, boys, II, 35; Musalman
		IV 314
I		Institution of the Brahman caste
•	1	different stages of II, 300-301
Ibbetson I, 142; Summary on caste	. 1.	Intermediaries service of, (in marriage
144; theory incomplete 1, 144;	-,	negotiations) I, 182
Ice age with glacial movements cau	sing	Interpretation I, 307
racial distribution 1,	18	Intiperu (sects) 1, 252
Ice Age Himalayas 1,	18	Invasions of India, Racial I, 46
Idd. IV.	344	Invasions of the intermixture I, 133
Iddat (period of waiting) IV,	321	Irachikkappa IV, 54
	319	Iragararu (deified bachelors) II, 284,
Idi, (fast gift) IV, Idiga III,	377	III, 115, 123, 190; 203, 213, 498, IV;
Idigas of Mysore, the I,	186	76, 201 250, 520
	357	Iravatha (white elephant) ii, 67
Do sacha (liquor pure) 111,	353	
Idigaru III,	357	20 100
Id-ul-Fitar IV,		
Ihram IV	355	
Ikkeri I, 216,	2	
Do varāhan IV,	396	
Ikshvāku III,		The state of the s
Iragararu III,	190	
Ilachi (cardamom-like) IV,	369	Istikhāre, attempts to ascertain the will
Illatam III, 193, 212,	400	of the deity. IV,
Illu IV,	496	lyagar.
Imams shiah, IV, 12; 284	277	Iyer, Ananthakrishna, Diwan Bahadur,
Imams IV,	377	His research works 1, 4, 2171
Immigration I,	163	7
Impediments impeding III,	39	J
Do matrimonial III,	37	1-1 117 195
	7-38	Jādu IV. 175
Implements IV,	467	Jādya chappe IV, 270
Do Agricultural I,	395	Do domma IV, 272 Do Musara IV, 272
Improvements, agricultural I,	396	
Inam tenure I,	398	Do Ubbasa. IV,
Inbreeding, effects of I,	192	Jadya Urla, (Attacks on calves). 1V,
Incarnation 1,	346	274
India, Dravidian I,	102	Jaffar Sheriff IV, 337
Indian population racial, characteris		Jagete (gong) IV, 155
of 1		Jaggam kottai I, 105
Indians, South Americans I,	203	Jagriti (wakefulness) 1, 306
Indids I, 54; their somatic feature		Jaina Chaitya III, 407
- 111 or	35	Do architecture III, 432-435
Indidisation I, 31; the distribution		Do gadde (cultivator) III, 403
2 large somalic sub-groups I, 36, 3		Do deities III, 440
Indo-negrids I, 48, 53; forerunner	1	o fasts III. 440
Malanid races, I,	63	Jainism, Decline of I, 118
Infiltration with Malids I,	53	Jain marriage rites III, 406-416
Indids colonisation, the,	, 75 l	Jain migration III, 400

Jaladi IV, 18, 582	Jolige (bag) IV, 579
Jalakrida (amusements in water) III, 117	Jothiba (Khadova) III, 94
Jadu IV, 175	Joyi 1, 186
Jamaidi-ul-awwal IV, 357	Jnanayoga II, 517
	1 _ 2 2
Jamāli I, 270, 271	Junjappa III, 231, 233
Jāmbaya III, 464	Junior headman IV, 153
Jāmbhavās, mathas IV, 134	Jvala III, 440
Jamindar Thothya 1V, 471	Jeshta panchami I, 358
Jangam (priest) II, 1V, 89, 112 519	Jyoti phana III, 186, 192
Janzama Lingavantha IV, 416	Jyothinagarathavaru III, 186
Do Vadi IV, 114	Jyothishi III, 446
Jangam ghanta IV, 571	0,0000000000000000000000000000000000000
,	к
	, A
Do sections IV, 88	17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Jangams worship of IV, 107-108	Kabani Basin I, 106
Jag Manghi 1, 471	Kabbaldurga II, 49
Janivara 11, 267,275	Kabir II, 88; IV, 601
Jänumandal III, 484	Kacha-gauligas I. 167
Jārandaya (a horse) 11, 292	Kachchap story of II, 137
Jātakarmam 11, 367; III, 376-377	Kadambari IV, 132
Do details of the ceremony II,	Kadambas (traditional enemy of
376–377	the Nagas) 1, 62, 93; 11, 200;
	Kadars I, 438
Jātakās I, (Buddhist scriptures) 131	
Jatayu the holy (the vulture,) I, 324	1
Jātra-mari IV, 154	Kader, the very dark 1, 29
Jātra I, 298; II, 132; III, 232-233,	Kadina Habba (feast of the Graveyard)
234, 343,	1V, 119
Jāt Viveka 259	Kadu III, 357
Jevons, Dr., on religion I, 253	Kadu Bandari IV, 634
Do On magical causes, 263	Do Kuruba IV, 31
Jayanti Parasurama I, 341	Do Golla 111, 219, 242
Do Krishna Sree II, 56	Kaffer Malik 1, 101
Do Narasimha I, 341	Kaffirs I, 450
Do Sankara I, 341	Kāhale IV, 545, 545
Jengeli (jungle inhabitant) I, 125	Kahar the I, 69
Josus Christ, origin of the belief in III,	Kailasa IV, 118, 607
13, 15	Kaidhāre IV, 398
	Kaivara IV, 583
L	
	1
Jewellery, taste for 1, 450-453; IV, 584,	Kakkālan I, 440
590, 676	Kakkalathies 1, 440
Savage types (purpose) I 452	Kala-bhairava I, 347
Jhalra II, 166	Kāla or arts I, 477
Jholi (beggar's valet and staff) IV, 105	Kalacaudasa (Worship of Lakshmi.)
Jidipalli II, 105	III, 441
Jimki IV, 123	Kālachuraya chiefs III, 400
Jihvai IV, 476	Kalad III, 85
Jinachaitya III, 407	Kader, 1 49
Jina sruta III. 406	Kālahasti II, 130
Jiivema Saradasatam (may be live	Kālamma IV, 162
for 100 years) IV. 550	Kālarātri II, 62
Jirigay, (cumin seeds) IV, 549	Kalasam pot II, 26, 36, 53, 107, 207, 225,
Jivatha ligi III, 467	266, 282, 369; III, 105-106, 133,
Jodi villages I, 398	164, 216, 285-286, 287, 300, 306,
Jogayya III. 184	314, 317, 363, 375, 384, 464, 521,
Jogi II, 116, IV 156	546, 552, 574; IV, 25, 26, 39, 75
Jogi gurava III, 490	94, 96, 119, 138, 232, 233, 235, 256
Jogi Pākanāti III, 489, 490	406, 408 435, 446, 529, 533, 546,
Jokumāra IV, 523; III,	574, 628. 541, 542, 555, 557

alasam Pancha III, 84	Kanyavarane II, 330-31
alasasthāpana IV, 96; (Installation of	Kangan kohlna (rite on the third day)
	IV, 300
Kalasa pot).	
ala sradha IV, 567	- : - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ahale (bugle) IV.	- 19
ali III,	Kapiladwipam IV, 468; contraversial
lälidäsa on children, l. 230	books on the abolition of caste.
lālika II, 59	Kapistala the I. 175
lālikadevi or Kālamma IV, 464-465	Kappa (bangle) IV, 123
Lälima (creed) IV, 297	Kāpus II,
Talingas I, 63	Karadige III, (linga box) 354
Callamma II, 250	Karaga IV. 408
Caraga IV, 408	Karaga muhurtha dare IV, 549
Kallu Kambhadappa (stone pillar) IV,	Karaka loha IV, 536
54	Karakurappa IV 54
Kallukunteyar residents of a Jodi	Kārnavan I, 85; IV, 399; (Senior
village in the Hoskote Taluk II, 503	member of the matria chal family).
Calluseve (stone service) III, 162, 183,	Kārayya IV, 593, 597
373, 388; IV, 163, 202, 597, 652, 673	Karaurappa IV, 54
Salpa II, 57	Kareonne IV, 60: (before the rainy
Kaluvatiamma III, 162	season).
Kalyāni II, 59	Karkela III, 433
Kalyanām pacchai II,	Kariyamma IV, 672
Kammara I, 425	Kariyamma IV, 672 Karma I, 314-315 Karma I, 517
Kāmākshi III, 250	Karmayoga II, 517
Kamakshi Mudra II, 250	Karma-suthras II, 450
Kamaras (braziers) I, 137	Karnabhoda (knowledge through ears)
Kamasamana (act of adoration). III,	IV, 101
450	Karna Vedhanam (piercing a hole in
Kāmasastra (science of love) Kamasutra	the lobes of the ears). II, 382
1, 175, 1, 477	Kārthikeya (God Subramanya) 1, 221
Kāma vivaham I,	Kärthika sukla I 326 247
	Kārthika sukla I, 336, 347 Karthiviryārjuna IV. 477 Karthiviryārjuna IV. 48 50
	Kamucahalli I 104 . 11 49 50
Kānikar I. 49, 213 Kānike II, present 23, 212; III, 466	
Kankana II*, 10, 11, 53, 62, 210, 246,	Karune IV, 116
266, III, 87, 180, 191, 206, 264,	
492, 521, 522, IV, 21, 39, 95; 195,	Kashmere Jammu province of I, 202
196, 215, 219, 235, 407, 435, 436,	Kasibs IV,
507 544, 545, 564, 576, 629, 645.	Kasba I, 427
Kankanadevaru Vune IV. 30, 33	Kāsai Ochre-coloured cloth II 182
Kankanadhārana II, 60, 108, 109,	Kasi yātra II, 54; III, 190, 548; IV,
162; IV, 96	96,
Kankanhalli I, 86	Kathaka the I,
Kannalan (One who gives the eye) IV,	Katris. Bhaskar Sahuji IV, 478
452	Katle kriya IV, 419
Kannayya story of 11, 199, 200,	Kāttamadevaru III. 370
Kanya danam (gift of a maidan) III, 550	Kattamane II, 210, 218, 235; III, 145,
Kannayya's descendents of II, 197	182, 212, 275, 291, 304, 316, 385, 465,
Kannendra III, 189	528; IV, 153, 199, 201, 249, 415,
Kanniamma III, 379	437, 508, 518, 533, 538, 617, 650
Kantirava Narasaraja I, 117	Katte Bukka sagara 1V, 538
Kanyaka Paramesweri III, 569;	Kattemanis: gutte simai katte
1V, 132	Do sorab do III, 505
Kanwa I, 59	Do Bilige do
Kanyā dhana II, 331, 333; III, 84, 503	Katte maddalur IV, 538
551; IV, 96, 214, 595	Kattes IV, 538-39, 554-555
Kanyām kanakasampannām IV, 549;	Kausagga III, 461
(maiden decked with Gold Orna-	Känthi IV, 113
ments).	Kantisara IV. 123

Kautilya, arthasastra II, 304	Kolids types gadaba, ghondara, Panv
Kavadigaru IV, 89; III, 197	I, 33
Kavarais II, 102, 115,	Koman as effigy for producing rain I,
Kavariga (splitter of bamboos) IV, 191	266
Kavelamma II, 220	Komarendra III, 189
200	Komaramakkalu IV, 619, 620
	Komararu Alagu (boys with swords)
	III. 130
4.45	Komati merchant business language III,
Kedareswara II. 465, 556	536-582 III, 540; relation with
Keladi expansion J. 109	
Kempa (red) IV.	Madigas 562-563; Yogic feats, 568;
Kembatti roga (a kind of cattle disease)	jewellery, 577
IV, 266	Kondappa IV,
Kepmari I, 485; their original habitat;	Kondi gadu, (beedle) II, 218; III, 157
marriage customs 485-486; pancha-	Kondi Kara III, 291
yat 486; recruitment 487; Kepmari	Kongalvas I. 98
oriminal propensities I, 488-490 Keribandiyavaru (uppara) IV, 640	Konga Malayas I, 292
Keribandiyavaru (uppara) IV, 640	Koppa the battle of I, 98
Kesava II, 465	Koracha (Korava) 1, 167, 454, III,
Kevali III, 451	593-619
Khan Kasim IV 206	Do (Melanids blood) I, 70
Do Randula I, 107; IV, 229	Do On robbery III, 613-616
Khandoba II, 68 556; III, 94, 511	Do families Pontu, Penti III, 595
IV 78	Do sooth-sayers II, 252
Khangoji IV, 444	Do women on tattooing III, 611
7.7	Korama, kukke I, 237
	Koramas I. 440, 494
Khilji Ala-u-ddin I, 101	
Khogarasi II,	
Khonds the I,	Korathis songs during operation I, 445
Killat II, 55	Korava magic III, 605
Killekyata III, 530; I, 167, 216	Korawanji I, 440
Kilnattar Immigrants from the plains	Korinigga (sly-look) III, 583
II, 504	Kortigeramma III, 162
Kilner J. Walter II, 66; on human	Korava ornaments III, 614
atmosphere	Koti Kanyaka dana IV, 486;
Kimpurushas III, 446	Kodali (an iron mallet) IV, 166
Kinds of marriage II, 327	Kotte Okkalu IV, 1-3
King On magic I, 283	Krishna (kistna) Tungabadhra Doab I,
Kingship 1V, 329-333	89
Kinnaras III, 446	Krishna (see Vijaya) II, 47-49
Kinship I, 231; duties and privileges	Kriyasāra IV, 123
[1 396-98; social organization, 1,	Kriyapadodaka IV, 412
231-232	Ksharakari II, 232
Kinship musalman IV, 329-35	Kshatriyas II, 104
Kirātas hunters II, 200, 199; III, 464	Do Vira Saiva IV. 188
	Do Kumara III, 279 (hale
200	Paika).
	Do Nayana (nayinda) IV, 430
Kirparam Bhimbai Hr. II, 143, 146	The (higher status desline) I
Kirthivarman IV,	Do (higher status decline) I,
Kodaga III, 361	134
Kodaikal (umbrella stone) III, 387	Kundani (iron cylinder) IV, 407
Kodi manchenahalli IV, 228	Kudavali IV,
Kodi kalkarans (Betal vine growers)	Kutike (or widow marriage) II, 15,
IV, 390	169, 211, 212, 243, 268; III, 184,
Kodiveykal I, (planting betcl vine) 276	274, 289, 302, 338, 367, 383, 384, 465,
Kodumpāvi I, 267	469, 491, 494, 524, 590; IV, 23, 47,
Kolar I, 162	100, 137, 197, 400, 577, 578, 607,
Kolāta III, 241, 263	649
Kolkara III, 304	Kudipaita IV, 431
Kolids the I, 32	Kudremukh I, 82
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

17

Kuguru IV, 405	Kushmanda devil III, 440
Kukkavadadamma IV, 200	Kusuma setti III, 538
Kukke Koramas (basket-making) I, 237	Kuttams IV, 213
	Kutichaka I, 334
Kula-devatas III, Kulamaduvadu (making of the II, 19	Kuttichathan of Malabar Demonology
Tentonino it acts (mining	I, 273; Its activities, 274-275
. caste).	Kuvangriyari II, 232
Kulam biqua 111, 101, 11, 210	Kyatedevaru III, 234
Kulam bidda III, 151; If, 215 Kulasekhara Alwar IV, 587 Kulapedda IV, 183, 584	12, 300000 121,
	L
Kulavadi III, 320, 323; IV, 600, 603 Kulkuti I, 297; II, 292	_
	La-adhigas IV, 538
Training distribution of the control	Labbai, emigration IV, 392
Training of the state of the st	Labour division of I, 381
ILUMBAT ADI 27	Lādar kasayi the IV.
	Lādars khatri the IV, 79
Kumarila (700 A.D. The author of	Lāja homa II, (oblation by parched rice)
T (I V W TITITION IN COLUMN)	336-337
Kumarika II, 59; to cure diseases II,	Lagnam thadeva IV. 549
59	Lagna Gödhüli (Return of cows in the
Kumba purna (full pot) IV, 40	TTT WAS
Kumbarthi I, 217	evening) Lagna patriks II, 53, 266; III, 262, 545;
Kumbar Endogamous groups IV, 6	
Kumbara implements IV, 13	IV, 232, 406
Kumbara I, 425	Laidler Rev. On London Missionary Society III. 61
Kumbara, legendary origin of IV, 4	
Kumbara sajjana IV, 6, 9, 15 Kumbaras Kannada IV, 6, 11	Duning 1117
Kumbaras Kannada IV, 6, 11	Building 12,
Do Telugu IV.	The state of the s
Kumbhesvara (god of pots) IV, 13	100
Kumbi Maharathas 11, 84; 17, 172	
Kumki 1, 380, 387	
Kumri cultivation II, 79-84	Lakshmi Devi II, 21, 62, 252; IV, 55 Lakshmi kalasam IV.
Kunchigas I,	77
Kunchitiga I, 69	.Light Light and all all and all and all and all and all all and all all and all all and all and all and all and all a
Do legendary origin of IV, 17	Don't have been all the second
Kundanagalu (hollow wooden frame)	110
111, 207	
Kundlana dahliz (threshold treading)	Landscape-grass and Bush land a third
IV, 294	type I,
Kunkuma I, vermilion 299, II, 108, 211;	Land tenures I, 397
III, 91, 162, 181, 210, 316, 317, 493,	Languages of Mysore, Indigenous I,
503, 546, 547, 556, 560; IV, 80, 123,	114-115
160, 271, 411, 413, 564, 644	Lapicque I,
Kuppam ghat I, 89	Laukikas (laymen) IV, 88
Kuppusa (skirt) II, 267 IV, 21	Laulisa IV,
Kurai III,	Law sunni I, 207
Kurige seed-drill IV, 258	Do talmudic I, 201
Kuri Jennige III, 226	Leafy garments I, 454
Kuruba I, 189; IV, 32	Leather suit I, 455
Kurubas I, 185, 216	Legendary origin of Agasa, II, 2-3;
Do genu Prastha viliya IV, 75	Banajiga, II, 99-102; Banjara,
Do Uru the IV, 63	II, 135-136; Beda, II, 198-201;
Kurumbans Mullu I, 198	Devanga III, 118-121; the Dom-
Kurumbar I, 49, 65	bar III, 140 to 142; Helava,
Do Wynad Betta I, 65	III, 310; Holeya, III, 321-323;
Kurumbranad, land of Kurumbars IV,	Ganiga III, 186-188; Jain, III,
68	395-400; Golla III, 198-199; Jetti,
Kuruge puja IV, 264	III; 472-474; Gudikara, III, 260-
Kuruvinnavaru IV, 121	261; Komati, 537-539; Hasalar,
Kushans the I. 132	III, 296-297
	Λ

Lepabhagins (partakers of the whip-	Madevi Mallge II, 23
pings), II, 404	Madadhipathis III, 466
Letourneau I, 453	Mādangamma III, 607
Levirate, the custom of its origin in	Madhavas II, 89
India; in legal writings the custom	Mādhavacharya Sri-birth, parentage,
forbidden by Apasthamba I, 214;	philosophic studies, disputations I,
ordered in Kaliyuga I, 214	151; II, 531, 533; four disciples
Libya I, 235	II, 533
Linga III, 316, 354, 468	Madhva Mathas II, 538
Linga at Kudali Sangameswar IV, 84	Madhayya IV, 593
Linga Dhari IV, 81, 107 Linga dharma III, 112; IV, 163, 608	Madhavism on bhakti II, 535-5387
Lingadhārnachandrika IV, 123	Chief tenets II, 53 Mādiga matas III, 466
Lingadharane IV, 163	Matas, (Religious Eventers.) Privileges
Lingam Siva, IV, 602	III, 466
Lingangis IV, 81	Madhuparka II, 331; III, 409, IV, 96
Linga Philosophy IV, 107	Mādigas I, 202, 216, 425, 440
Lingawants IV, 81	Madival (washerman) II, 288
Linga washing IV, 104	Madimala minantata TT
Do wearing IV, 113	Madura I, 217
Do worship of IV, 106	Madura I, 217 Magadha I. 47; II, 100 Magadi taluk II, 263 Mageonne (cold season) IV. 60
Lingayat II, 131, 132	Magadi taluk II, 263
Do Asramas IV, 82	
Do worship of IV, 106	Maghadhi Ardha III, 458
Do worship of IV, 106 Do Aradhya IV, 420 Do foots and fastivels IV 110	Magh Parab or Desauli Bonga Munda,
Do tomous and tosulvais iv, 110-	festival I, 470
111;	Magic, its origin I, 263; Two divisions,
Do mathas IV, 114	264-65; Instances of both, 265-
Do ornaments of IV, 122-123	271; Positive and negative;
Logassa III, 461 Londa I. 89	relation to Science, 279-280; to
Londa I, 89 Lubbock I, 242	animism, 280-81; significance,
Do on totemism I, 242	264 Do II 408-419; IV, 177 335
Ludwig Stein on cosmetics I, 435	Do condemned by law IV, 335-
Lambadies (North Mysore) 1, 122	336.
Lungis IV, 475	Do in Rigveda, separation from
Lewis Rice on the Gomata III, 433-	religion II, 270; 409
434	Do Muslaman, I, 269; origin, its
Lyall A. Sir on Banjara witchcraft II,	relation to Hindu magic; 269;
179; On Banjara sorcery II, 179	invocation 270; Murshid I, 270;
	Jamali I, 270
M	Magical agencies based on contract II,
Ne 1 - Ne 1' 1 IT - 17 - 1' TIT	411
Machayya Madivala II, on Komatis III	Magic, places selected for II, 411
153-565, 146	Do arts I, omens, dreams, cheiro-
Machun I, 199 Mackenzie Col. on Banjaras II. 146	mancy, palmistry-astrology 1,
	276-277
Mc Lennan, 1 242 Madalakki IV, 79; II, 247	Do operations for expulsion of demons II,
Madalambika IV, 83	demons 11, 413 Do religion I, 281-84
Mādamma III, 378, 380; IV, 247	Do subject matter of Atharva Veda
Madan kaiyi (hand of Cupid) II, 604	II, 409
Madange, I, 298; III, 372; IV, 132,	Magicians of the historic period II, 410
161, 162	Maghs of Tippera I, 362
Madavaniga II, 156	Mahabharata I, 146, 179, 187, 212, 227,
Do jodu IV, 645	320, 322, 337; II, 101, 531; IV,
Do sastra IV, 644	109
Maddi, III 357	Do on Sutee I, 376
Madduramma III, 607	Mahabāhu III, 78
Mādeswara IV, 593, 597	Mahakāli II, 59

19

Mahal amritha III, 270	Maleniru II, 108, 208, 281; III 190,
Maha Lakshmi I, 218; II, 59	206, 312, 361; IV, 21, 140, 234,
Mahālaya II, 72; III, 376, 506	507, 529, 644
Mahamuni Kapila III, 187	Malid contact remnants I, 65
Mahanavami III, 317, 478;	aborigines I, 67; admixture 68-72
IV, 521	Malids the I, 23, 31, 64, 73; Malid
Mahānimavatantra I, 376	blood (Agasa) I, 48, 66
	Malid-wedid aborigines I, 60
Halla Francisco	Malikafur IV, 280
Main 2,	Maliks I, 207
	Mallabhatlu (Helava) III, 309
	Mallamma IV, 200, 518
The state of the s	Mallan in the forests of Cochin and
	Travancore I, 301
Mahāsivaratri II, 56; I, 339; IV, 657,	Mallasura IV, 55
Mahagrashty I. 139	Mallavas (kadu) IV,
MEMICALORITON	22 4114 (42 42 42 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
Mahāvideha III, 447; (a secret district)	1100
Mahāvira alias Vardhamana (The	Michigan Lay
founder of Jainism) III, 396, 397;	
430, 436, 459	Malnad the I, 82-83, 104; physical
Mahā Vishuva Sankranti I, 340	features and drainage 83; history
Mahdavi Mussalmans two classes of	I, 104
IV, 380-381 Mahdavism IV. 378-380	Malnad Improvements I, 165-166
Mahdavism IV, 378-380	Malnad taluks the I, 162
Mahidi appearance of IV, 374-375 Mahdavia migration IV, 378-380	Malo-wedid I, 26
Mahdavia migration IV, 378-380	Malthus on population theory 1, 169
Mahish mandala I, Mahishasura I, 59, 60; II, 67	Malvalli II, 263
Mahishasura I, 59, 60; II, 67	Mammandur pass I, 89
Mahishasura mardhani II, 62	Manogoli IV, 84
Mahmood Sharkhai Dynasty of Jaunpur	Manava grihyasutra II, 304
IV, 375	Manes Capae I, 181
Mahr (marriage settlement) IV, 296	Mandala, Manibattu, II, 204
Maidan I. 83-86; geography	Mankind and space closely united with
Maidan I, 83-86; geography Mailari III, 538; 576; IV, 55, 181	space and history I, 5
Mailari Devaru I, 481	Mandapa dipa III, 593
Malenir	Mandapam II, 267
Main features of Methodist Church III,	Mandapa Sabha III, 432
72	Māndavya I, 255
Maitrayiniya Samhita II, 361	Mandayattar immigrants from Man-
Majusi (magic worshippers) IV, 285	dayam near Tirupathi II, 503
Makarigadu (a man of the Mondaru	Maneswaraswami IV, 416-417
caste) IV,	Manetane Kalayanna II, 5
Makarathoranum IV, 109; (a banner	Siddayan Jodi II, 5
with a tortoise or whale)	Mangala IV, 429
Makkalu Badarasu IV, 482	Mangaladravya III, 549
Makkaladevaru (God of children) III,	Mangalarthi II, 59; IV, 420, 424, 551,
280; IV, 241-42	557
Makkalu Surabhandesvari (Idiga) III,	Mangalasnānam II (auspicious bath at
Markain Surabhandesvan (1019a) 111,	the end of the ceremony) 54, 60
	Mangalavādu IV, 448
	Mangalya dharana (wearing of tali) III,
Malnad diseases, I, 165; Improve-	88
ments, I, 165; Results, I, 166	Do Sutra I, 453
Mala Rishi III, 379	
Malatavallu III, 516	Mangolids palace I, 56
Malayaru IV,	Mangolids racial influence in South
Mala Vedans I,	India I, 56
Malayalis I,	Mangolid prehistoric I.
Malayas the I, 185, 438	Manipala III, 159
Malcolm Sir John on Pindaris IV, 393	Manibattu Razu II, 204
Male-hakuvudu IV, 643	Manigara IV, 153

Manigāma III, 342	(Marriage, by capture I, 198-199;
Manikka Dattari Prabhu IV, 79	
Manjanatha II, 96; III, 304	
Mankhavala III, 251	214; definitions 177-178; of cross
Mannāl III, 325	cousins 188-189; social institutions
Mannālu III, 349	
Mannārswami IV, 621	
Man power I, 86-89	196 to 197; sacrement 183; Dowry
1	
Mantrakshate Phala II, 61	()
Mantrapushpam or throwing of flower	
II, 435	mostly magical and religious 352-354
Mantram-sivapanchakshari IV, 103	Marriage customs Agasa, II, 6-12;
Mantrams muhurtha IV, 549	
Mantras IV,	(
and the second s	
Do (midwife) IV, 440	
Mantravadi (magician) II, 428	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Mantrasāra, its importance II, 42	
Mantra sästra II, 65, 66, 7	Sri Vaishnava, 506-507; Brahman
Manu I, 146, 195, 200, 214; IV, 460	Madhava, 534-535; Budubudike,
Manu on Adultery II, 35	
Manushya, hattāra III, 183	00-00
	The immediate TI
Manjanatha III, 30-	,
Maori chiefs I, 43	
Mappillas jonakan I, 45'	
Marakayar IV, 39:	Marriage not disparaged by III, 30
Maramma (goddess of small-pox) 1 325	Do III, 206-207, 323-326;
II, 30, 48, 270, 284, 294; III, 162	
183, 213, 342; IV, 156, 160, 183	
222, 244, 416, 472, 596, 632, 651	
672	
Maravali IV, 236	
Marco Polo I, 216, 437	Marriage service III, 66-70
Mardia the I, 2:	Married women's dress 1, 456
Mare Hasi Prasthuta IV, 545	Marriage service III, 66-70 Married women's dress 1, 456 Marriage solemnisation of III, 45
Marett, Dr. R. R. (Introduction 1) 1,	Do arranged by parents III,
281	44-45
Mari III, 380	
Mari jatra I, 29'	1 1
Märikanave I, 8	()
Maris IV, 89	Māruthi III, 315
Maris, seven sisters 1, 29	
Marital, relations 1, 209	
Marjara Kisora nyāya II, (Two system	
of Vigiet admits whilesonhy. The fire	
of Visistadvaita philosophy. The firs	
is the relation with the cat and it	
first, and the latter the monkey and	
its young one.) 518	Mata, Namagiri, Pullur, III, 470
Markada Kisora nyāya II, (The systems	
of Visistadvaita philosophy. The firs	
is the relation with the cat and it	
first, and the latter the monkey and	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 20-
its young one.) 518	
Markandeya IV, 559	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Marks sectarian (Smartha, Srivaishnave	
Vaishnava) II. 539	

Matha Sringeri IV,	reasons for seclusion, 226, II, 12, 13,
Do (Lingayat) I, 121 IV, 89,	36, 52, 110, 168, 211, 247 Menstructing women I. 224
Māthangi III, 372; IV, 156	Menstruating women I, 224 Meitheis I, 292
Matapathies IV,	Methodist, the characteristic features of
Matha Parvata III, 496	111, 72-73
Mathas Rajula, Julur, Mekaloni Purigoni	Do doctrine of III, 71
III, 213	Metimuruvu (Sport with ear-rings) III,
Mathastharu Sadhu IV, 526	618
Matee III, 159	Metukunteyar Vadagalisa disciples of
Mathews General III, 478	Parakala Swamy II, 503
Matriarchy Pre-aryan I, 58; III, 321	Miyana IV,
Matrimonia! relations the present state	Microlith I, 53 Microl Sihara (veil) IV. 297
of II, 351-52 Matti puia IU. 476	
p. J. L.	Minakanagurki IV, 13 Mission early history of III, 2-6
Mattu pongal I, 339 Matsyas I, 476	Do Telugu by the French Jesuits
Matsyapurana II, 322	III, 3
Maulana Abdul Kadur IV, 388	Do the activities of III, 62; The
Mauryas I, 92	Wesleyan the III, 63
Maurya Emperors I. 61	Mittu bhukya II, 184-185
Max Muller on Couvade 1, 238	Mixture of Aryan and Dravidian systems
Maya IV, 466	I, 419-420
Māyavadin II, 513	Mlechas IV, 209
Māyavathi III, 472	Modalarasina IV, first turmeric 612
Māyi javu (closing function) III, 90	Modaliar IV, 212-213
Mayuravarma III, 400	Mohurbhar IV, 79
Mc Leanan J. F. I, on Totemism 242	Mohartarfa (Shop and house tax) IV, 415
Medar (Basket makers) 1, 68 Medar Palli IV. 192	Mogars of N. Canara I, 186
Medar Palli IV, 192 Medars I, 440	Moghul (Mongol) IV, 282
Megasthanes (on the social system) I,	Moju (a pair of stockings) IV, 206
131	Mohenjadaru I, 45
Melanids the I, 29, 31, 63	Moksha (salvation) III, 431, 441, 447
Melanids origin of the I, 29	Molcolm Henry Sir (on Bhatrazus) II,
Melanids distribution of the I, 32	262-263
Melanid Dynasties of the Pallavas and	Monkhmerians I, 75
the Cholas I, 63	Montigazza I, 193
Melanid in the Tamil area I, 49	Moplas of Malabar I, 70, 191
Melanesids I, 31	Mora batta I, 426 Morari Rao, II. 232
Indo-Melanids I, 30 Indo-Melanid, or Melanids I, 27	Morari Rao, II, 232 Morasunad the I, 105
Indo-Melanid, or Melanids I, 27 Race-Melanid I, 31	Morasu Okkalu II, 121
Race, the Melanid I, 33	Mosaic law, the I, 226
Mela Sanna IV, 448	Mothers named after localities Festivals
Melkotte alias Thirunarayanapuram II,	for them I, 298
523-526; Its origin, early history,	Mother cult I, 325
pujas, festivals II, 523-527	Mounji (a girdle spun from grass) II, 54
Melpavadadavaru IV, 89	Mourvi (a silken cord tied to the ends
Meman IV, 388	of the bow) II, 54
Menaka wanderings of II, 231	Mr. Fawcett on Koracha Language III,
Menarikam I, 189	Mr. Thurston on Korachas III, 583
Do II III, 90, 127, 149, 227, 274, 289, 302, 337, 364, 383,	Mudalagiri Amma IV, 596
221, 214, 289, 302, 331, 304, 383, 416-17; IV, 302-304, 577, 587, 588,	Mudalagiriappa III, 378, 386 Mudgere I, 83
665-6, 615	Mudra III, 347; IV, 138
Menstrual customs and taboos I, capa-	Mudumallaruka III, 547, 17, 136
city for sexual life 222; Seclusion,	Mudraradhanam IV, 215
223; Taboos of during menses, 225;	Mudramanushya I, 428
Liable to be attacked by apirita, 225:	

	(30 (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*) (*)
Mughal disintegration I, 110	Mutilation for jewellery I, 451
Muggu II, 289	Muttarāya Gidada (tree spirit) IV, 201
Mughals the I, 107	Muttudevaru (pollution god) IV, 150
Mugti IV, 123	Muttina-chappra (pandal) III, 286, 287
Mughals and Maharatta I, 108	Muttaide (married women)
Mugunaths IV, 123	Do Puja III, 554
Muhammadans (orientaloid) I, 75	Mutialamma II, 121
Muhammad Sayed IV, 374	Mutta Rāya III, 386
Muharram IV, 357-358, 359-60	Mutyalamma III, 342
Muharram feast of IV. 358	Muthu mallaruka
Muhurtha Kamba 11, 244; III, 83-84	Muvathumanyavaru III, 358; (those of
521	thirty families).
Muhurtam Chirakala III, 551	Mutupelli, centre of Dasari gangs 1, 499
Mukkuans of Malabar I, 186	Myala IV, 545
Mukshekeswara Puja I, 483	Mysa Bedas, origin legendary of II, 231
404 404	Mysore, prehistory raids on Mysore I,
	46; Racial elements, 48; Admix-
1124141	
1124141	ture 49; Diffusion, 49-50; Absence
Mulastambam IV, (The prime support)	of Wedid malid elements 50
. 468	Do Annual rainfall of I, 81
Mulbagal I, 102	Do (assailed by 5 Nawabs) I, 111
Mundarians the I, 56	Do as the dynamic resultant of 3
Mullu Jana (saivas) 111, 176, 342	components I, 126
Mullukurabas I, 276	Do (Buffalo town) I, 60
Mummadi Sathi III, 567	Do culture (joint share of the com-
Mummali Chetty	munities) I, 127
Mundaru, Kasturi IV, 218	Do diocese III, 4
Mundaru IV, 218	Do Malnad drainage the I, 83
Mundas I, 32, 276	Do Rajas II, 48-49
Mundan IV, 310	Do the rivers of I, 81
Mundiyan I, 300; II, 420	Do State (its 4 natural regions) I,
Do Kumzihi I, 301	104
Do · Shulai I, 300	Human types I, 7-8
Mandwa (pandal) IV, 294	Mysore State, density of I, 87
Mudalarisina IV, 139	Do Sociology I, 123-125
Mungaru (early rains) IV, 259, 61	270 5001011/85 27
Muni devaru IV, 518	N
Muniswara II, 221; III, 162, 183, 193,	A
370, 607; IV, 162, 241, 515, 516,	Nadava meaning of IV, 401
618, 632	Nadigaru IV, 431
	Nādamuni Sri, II, 511, IV, (Precursor
244	of Sri Ramanuja) 555
320	Nads Bedar I,
22 41 512 41 41	222
100	
414 W1 W107	
Musalman dishes IV, 368-369	
Musalman population increase of IV,	
288-289	Nadumadavaniga IV, 644
Do settlement of IV, 279	Nāgavali II, II, 210; III, 147, 191,
Mallavas, 281	207, 263, 288, 302, 362, 492; IV,
Muskin (veil) IV, 189	96, 196, 215, 235, 485, 510, 645
Muslim Cataclysm the I, 101	Nagavali III, 362; IV, 43, 144, 235,
Mutts Kaladi	462, 551, 564
Do Bale Halli	Nagaratha Lingadhari IV, 403
Do Togarsi \ III, 305	Nagalu Bandi devaru IV, 245
Do Kudli	Nāgeswara IV, 448
Lokachanga	Nagarareswara III, 265, 539; IV,
Do Sringeri III, 284	403, 415
Mutts II. 457	Nāgarasi II, 187
Mules II,	, 1111801001

Nagalāmbika (nymph) IV, 213	Natyam (dancing) I, 477
Naggaligaru III, 330	Navanūlu III, 475
Nagaratani III 359; (snake worship)	Navami Rama Sri II, 56
Nāga panchami IV, 109	Do Maha sudha I, 339
	Do Madhava I, 339
Nagas as snake worshippers 1, 44, 56, 62	1
Naikin (dancing girl) 1, 218	
Naik Bhima II, 141	To ward of evil influence II, 423
Naik Sivappa I, 109	Navarathri III, 184
Naik Tirumala 1, 107	Navarnava (nine points) II, 58
Naimithika or (occasional rites) II, 431	Navasāra (nine threads) IV, 76-77
Naik Sadasiva IV, 188	Navadhānya IV (nine kinds of
Nayik Venkatappa III, 401	cereal) 506
Naivedyam 1, 218; 11, 435; IV 106 550	Navāyat IV, 283
Nakka Vandle III. 474	Nayinda various names of IV, 426
Nalagu II 534; III, 551, 594; IV, 509,	Silavanta IV, 445
574, 575; 1, 220	Nāyanavaru kamma IV, 490
Nallanchakravarthi Vadagale emigrants	Nāyudu or Nayak (leader) II, 99
	Nāyakanahatti II, 235
	1
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Nalopākyana Harischandra II, 262	
Namams (Vaishnavite marks) IV, 445;	Nayadi women I, 236
Namakarana or name giving, two	Nayadis the I, 293
and three names according to	Negrid racial circle Vol I. 18
Sankhayana and Hiranyakes in II	Negritid Proto I, 24
379; Details of the ceremony 377-	Negritos the I, 24
380; Auspicious day for naming,	Nelahaga (fees of the Burial ground) III,
Names of the four classes 380;	374; IV, 571
380-381; 1 371; II 377-381;	Nemanth III, 436
Taboo of names 37 III 91; IV,	Neo Brahmanism I, 320
312-314, 552	Neradahana (puberty money) I, 13
Nambudiris, I (Indigenous Brahmans	Nerale or Basari, II, 9
of Malabar) 195	Nesfield on caste I, 143
Names typical of the Banjara males and	Nets various kinds of II, 255
females II, 172	Netravathi I, 83
	/ ·
	1 11 9 1
	1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Namaskāram salutation by prostration	
II, 435	III, 391
Names opprobrious IV, 516	Nicolo Conti I, 437
Nanak II, 88	Nidamamurtivaru II, 130
Nanda dipam continuous light III, 95	Nidugal, I,
Nandi (Sivas bull) IV, 96, 107, I, 324	Nigrantha III, 397
Do Dwajam IV, 109	Nikah IV, 296, 298
Nāndimukha II, 322	Nikkadiva IV, 391
Nanjangud II, 130, 220	Nilagararu III, 343; IV, 156
Nanjundeswara IV, 78	Nilalochana IV, 83
Nändi homa III, 406, 408	Nilakantapurana II, 277
Nandi Dwajam IV, 109	Nilakanteswara II, 284
Nandivarman I, 95	Nimanandis II, 89
Nanjundaya H. V. I, 246	Nimbu Katna (lemon cutter) II, 179
Narasimhaswami II, 220, 284	Nimbamalia III, 473
Naradi or Sunkhanaradi (splenic apo-	Nimbajadevi III, 472-473, 476
	Nine strings III, 425
T. 100	Nirganti II, 425
Do on adultery II, 355	1
Naraka Chathurdasi I, 344	Niru II, 246
Narakāsura I, 344	Niru Bhaginada Mogeya IV, 548
Narasipur II, 88, 162	Nisbat (betrothal) IV, 293
Narayana bali or (Vishnu oblation) I 371	Nischithartha II, 53, 95, 108; III, 486;
Narapathis II, 101	485; IV, 96, 406, 407, 479

Nischika Thāmbula IV, 39	98 (Pachamma IV, 621
	38	Pādapuja II, 267
	81	Padikaman III, 451
Third or fourth month, details of the	he	Padmākya IV, 28
	81	Pādmapuranam II, 323
Nityavidhi III, 5'	72	Padmajāthiavaru IV, 125
	14	Pādodaka kriya IV, 412, 413
	14	Pādodaka IV, 118
Nobili de father III,	5	Pādyam (water of washing the feet)II,
	98	435
***	95	Pagodas the (Vijayanagar type) Ikkeri
210141111111111111111111111111111111111	94	I, 117
Nonabas I. 125, 49	83	Pagadi II, 55 Payket IV. 496
	31	Payket IV, 496 Painting (face), palms, fingers and nails;
	76	among low castes 1, 434-36; origin
	31	in prehistoric times, 435; painting
14th ulliabitaday y as 11,	-	and tatooing, 443
		Painting desire of I, 434
` ^	1	Paisācha I, 196
0	- 1	Paithri karma III, 571
Occupation II 5	57	Pajjusana III, 440
	67	Palae-mongolids I, 75
.,	98	Palace vamshavali II, 63
	01	Palita (a charmed wick) I, 272
	76	Pataliputra III, 430
	02	Pātalamma I, 298; IV, 247
Do criminal activities I, 50	02	Palasa IV,
Odi-cult among Parayans of Malabar		Palki III, 502 Pattabhadra II. 113
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	69	Pattabhadra II, Pallavas the I, 93, 132; IV, 490
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	20	Pallavas the I, 93, 132; IV, 490 Palyegars II, 197, 201, 228; IV, 227
· · ·	70	Pamula III, 611
	36	Pānakam (jaggery water) IV, 507;
	17	Panchagavya III, 160, 227, 415
Do Salahuva IV, 53 Do religion IV, 557-56		Panchala gotras IV, 459-60
Ooralies of Coimbatore the I,		Do names IV, 464
Oppu Vilya IV,	8	Do surnames IV, 456
Oracles I,	. 1	Do (tolls) IV, 467
	30	Panchaloham III, 606
	29	Panchākshara mantram I, 219
	23	Paneham-Banajigaru II, 123
Organization social I, 23		Panchama Saliyavaru IV, 89-90 Panchama III, 321; IV, 615
Orientalid I, 17, 47, 51, 6	- · í	Panchama III, 321; IV, 615 Panchami day II, 252
	54	Panchami Garuda I, 342
Ornaments of the Banjara bride on he		Do Jnana III, 442
departure with husband II, 165-16		Do Magha Suddha I, 339
Ortho-cousins I, 190-19 Osage III, 209, 314, 559; IV, 23, 19		Do Naga I, 336, 342; II,
Osage Pete IV, 40		Do Nagara II, 252
Osige IV, 237, 238, 56	- 1	Do Nagara IV, 444
201, 200, 00		Do Rishi II, 56
	}	Panchamritha IV,
P	ì	Panchāmukha IV, 455
•	1	Panchānana IV, 452
Pappubuvva IV. 50)5	Panchāngi I, 425
Pappubuvva IV, Pachai Kalayanam (painting shoulder	- 1	Pancha Rātra I, 324 Pāncharātra worshippers in Vaishna-
with turmerio) II, 500	P.	vite temples II, 504
	39	Panchārthi IV, 541
	1	VII

index 25

Panchasamskāras or Sacraments of	Pattunālkars (silk-weavers) 1, 70
Prapatti, II, 507	Paul St. III, 29
Panchayat, I, 428; II, 250; III,	Paumacharya III, 398
129, 211, 497, 520; IV, 49, 78,	Pavana III, 397
207, 221, 275, 578, 584, 648;	Prayers on marriage III, 65-69
Its jurisdiction, I, 428-30	P. della Valle on dances, I. 216; 474
Panche (man's cloth) III. 549	Payamma II, 220
Pandiga Yugathi, I, 341	Pedda dinam III, 499
Pandita II, 123	Peddarāju III, 213
Pandithas 10 division II, 35	Pennapathera (formal betrothal) IV, 398
Panditārādhya II, 33	Pannar I, 84
Panditārādhya charita II, 34	
Pandya Vire III, 434	Pennathurar II, 533 Penukonda I, 89, 103-107
Pandyas of Uchhangi I, 99, 100	Peringala Vettuva women I, 454
Pānigrahana II, 335, 336	Pete II,
Panjarulli III, 304	Ditam hali IV
Pauline privilege III, 34-35-37	Phalapuja III, 557; IV, 96
Pānsupari (betel leaves and arecanuts)	Philosophy II, Sankara's 456-457, 513
II, 8	Phana III, 320: IV. 15
Pan Uthana IV, 292	Phana III, 320; IV, 15 Phana Desa (origin and tradition) II,
Papuan I, 449	Thana Desa (origin and tradition) 11,
Parabramha II, 123	Phone right hand and left has LII 112-113
Parabrahmamurthi IV, 560	Phana right hand and left hand II, 112
Paraiya II,	Pibbalavari II,
	Pichchuguntala III, 309
	Pigments preparation of I, 441-442-443,
Paramēswara Agama IV, 82 Paramēswari Kanyaka III, 538, 552	Pilgrimage IV, 355-56
	Pillari III, 217 IV, 565
	Pindari IV, (Hindu, Muhammadan)
Parasurama I, 59, 134; IV, 78	393, 395
(as historical personality) I, 59	Pinjari IV,
Parāskara the I, 175	Pirahan (shirt) IV, 369
Do On Simantham Simanthon-	Pisācha 1 294; III, 446
nayana II, 372	Pithak (little seat) IV, 112
Parasvanāth III, 396-97	Pitriyagna II, 430; I, 359
Do image of III 440	i rajjusana iiri 441
Do Saint III, 436	Pleuro pneumonia (Domme Jadya) IV.
Parayans of Cochin the I, 236	272
Parichārakas (assistants) II, 521	Pliny I, 238
Parishe IV, 55-56	Ploss Renz I, 450
Parivaradavaru II, 240	Plutarch I, 235, 238
Parivāram IV, 471	Pochamma IV, 208
Paravathagiri IV, 112, 519	Pollutio Nocturna IV, 303, 304
Parivāram IV, 471 Paravathagiri IV, 112, 519 Pārvati II, 125, III, 321 Pass Hosangadi I. 109	Polika Purnima I, 340
	Polygamy I, 211; II, 29, 95, 155,
Pāsupatha (Siva theology) I, 324	234; III, 491; IV. 215
Pātalamma IV, 243, 244, 247, 621	Polygamy (contd.)
Pathan (Pakhtana) IV. 282	Instances, traces of custom among
Pathapuja (worship of the feet) II, 267	the Aryans. Non-restriction on
Pathipinda III, 570	the number of wives.
Pathravat tribe (stone cutter) IV, 601	Do (Musalman) IV, 302
Pathrikas Lagna III, 285	Do as sanctioned in sacred litera-
Patron saints of the Banjaras II, 184	ture II, 354-55
Pattabhadra II, 113	Do not opposed by III, 32
Pattada basava III, 233	Do sororal I, 205
Pattada swamis (celebates) IV, 115	Polynesian I, 436
Pattadayya (managing priests) II, 131;	Pongalu hasta IV, 264
Pattadavarappas (assistants) II, 131	Do Male IV, 61
Pattādhikaris IV, 89, 115	Poona I,
Pattana Kalyana III, 186; IV, 416	Pontus near the borders of the Black
Pattadavaru III, 467	Sea I,

Population, distribution of; Agasa II,	Prayers in the morning, at noon and in
3; Banajiga, 102-103; Beda, 201-	the evening II, 427-430
203; Besta, 241; Brahman, 317;	Do Islamic IV, 339-344
of districts and taluks I, 161;	Do times of IV, 341
Fifty years ago, 162	Do preparation IV, 342
Population Roman Catholics III, 7	Pre-animism two forms I, 288
Posedi Saku III, 498	Precepts of the Church III, 11
Possession conception of I, 301	Pregnancy III. 51-53, 209
Do due to the behaviour of	Do ceremonies connected with
spirits 1, 301	it; taboos observed by husband
Potalappa (a saint) IV, 518	and wife during the period; magi-
Dot goanshing III	cal effects of the ceremony I, 227
Pottery I, 53, 403-404	Pregnancy rites taboos I 997 998
Powerful corporations I, 139	Pregnancy rites, taboos I, 227-228 Do rites III, 227-218,
Prabhandam Nalayira divya IV, 588	155
Prabhandas II, 506	
Prabhā Ratna III, 447	
Prabha sarkara	Prēta Dahana Homa III, 571
Valu	Do III, 573
	Do Badha II, 373
Panka HI, 447	Pauline III, 34
Dhumra J	Priests reverting to the role of magician
Tama	11, 410
Practice of magic by Parayans, Panans,	Prithivipathi one I, 95
Mundas, I, 275	Do Second I, 95
Practice of segregation I, 225-26 Do devotional III. 20-28	Prohibitions of Intermarriage between
	Brahman Sects II, 315
Pradakshina III, (going round) 449	Propensities criminal III, 612-613
Pradhāna homa (chief fire offering) III,	Property stolen III, 616
551	Protection of the child in the womb
Pradhani III, (chief) 334-335	against evil spirits II, 373
Pragjyotisha (Eastern light) I, 344	Prostitution (religious); its origin and
Prajāpathi I, 321, 323	history; customs among the Kai-
Prakrithi kavya 111, 398	kolans, I. 214; Jakulas, Bedars,
Do Moola II, 65	Dombar, Kurubas, Madigas, Mela-
Pralayakala Rudra II, 123	vas, Killekyatas, 215-216; among
Preta sākha (pitre hymns of the Rig	Phoenicians
Veda) III, 572	Ptolemy I, 62
Prānayama III, 418	Pubba IV, 268
Prapathi mārga II, 518	
Prasada IV,	
Prasannavathi IV, 559	Pukkasa, the (fifth caste) I, 133
Prasuga manthra IV, 549	Pulastya II, 302
	Pumasavana performed during the
Pratāpa Rudra of Warangal II, 261, IV, 492	third month of gestation II, 369;
	Details of the ceremony 369; 269;
Preta avahana III, 571	III, 415
Prathama Sudhra (Kuruba) IV, 27	Punyāha II, 37, 342, 369; I, 72;
Prathapa Rudra king II, 261	(sanctified water) III, 91, 293, 477;
Prathihara (Empire of Kanouj) I, 94	IV, 177, 202, 426
Prathihara hymns I, 460	Punyahavachana (Vedic hymns for the
Prethas I, 294, 371	sanctification of water) III, 184,
Prethadhahana homa III, 571	546, 549; IV, 541
Prathishta mandapa devata IV, 96	Puja amma IV, 162
Prativadibhayankarattar. Tengalai resi-	Do airani IV, 96
dents in the Kolar District II, 504	Do arati III, 436, 438
Pravara II, 303	Do bhava III, 449, 450
Pravesa Homa II, 338	Do devaru IV, 244
Prāyaschitha III, 195, 318, 486, 528,	Do daily routine II, 471-472
573, 575	Do gajjalu IV, 424-425
Do (expiatory ceremony,) IV,	Do hosa Bidaru IV, 201
404	

Puja Jala III, 436, 437; angalunchana,	admixture with 35, 54; distribu-
akshata; anga; chandana;	tion, 36-37; Sub-types, 37, 41;
pushpa (flower); dupa, dipa,	migration to the South, 42-43
akshates; Bhava, 438	Indid colonists I, 62; Civilization
Do Linga II, 36	I, 63,; Indid blood I, 66
Do Kanaga IV, 234	Gondid, physical and cultural traits,
Do naivedya III 436	distribution, representatives, 51
Do Panchayatana II, 434, 436; or	Gondid influence 1, 66
worship of five gods, details of the	Kolid, physical and cultural traits.
ritual, 435, 448	modern representatives I, 32-33
Puja Simhasana III, 154, 523	Malid a sub-type of I, 24; physical
Do Uma-Maheswara IV. 96	and cultural traits transition to
Pujari (priest) II. IV, 41, 619	Melanid type 33; Survivals, dis-
Do kādu III. 378	tribution, habitual Melanid a riddle,
Pulakuli I, 368	physical traits I, 30 giving rise to
Pumsavana II, 369	easte and tribal valuations affinity
Puranas I, 319-320	with Dravidians, 28, 63 see Melanid.
Purana Kamyaka I, 189	Racial groups of jungle tribes I, 72-73
Puri III, 255	Weddid their physical and cultural
Purification (practice of Hindu caste-	traits I. 21
men) I, 369	Do characters and measurements I,
Purāna Kumbha IV, 40	76
Do Matsya II, 321	Rājabhushana II, 259
Do Padma II, 323	Do Chama II, 49, 50
Do Skānda III, 79; I, 221	Adhiraj II, 232
Do for the birth of a son II, 368	Rājagriah III, 397
Do on Polygamy II, 354	Doddadeva I, 109
on Adultery II, 357-360	Rāja Kantirava Narasa I, 108
Do Brahmanda IV, 488	Krishna II, 50
Do Lakshminarayana II 104	Krishna Immadi II of Kenchengode II. 49
Do Peria III, 402	11, 49 Mahendri 111, 356
Puranthala III, 251 Purification after childbirth II. 16	Nanja II, 49-50
T 022	Appaji II, 250
Purusha Suktam 11, 527; 1 322 Purasha Virāt IV, 588	Raja
Purohit II, 224, 299; IV, 95, 606	Timma II, 49
(priest).	Yadu II, 48
Pushpam or twelve flowers II, 435	Rajamahendram II, 105
Pushpodhaka IV, 105	Rajasuya I, 466
Putaliamma II, 121	Rāju II. 123
Putra Kameshti (yaga for the birth of	Rakat IV, 345, 348, 343, 349 Rakshasas I, 57, 435, 196; III, 446
sons) II, 261	Rakshasas I, 57, 435, 196; III, 446
Putrështi II, 407	Rākshogna 1, 359
Puvvalu II, 105	Rakta Kettu IV, 273
Pyrard de lavel I, 377	Rama, crown prince of Ayodhya 1, 59
·	Rama devaru IV, 472
	Ramanand II, 89
Q	Rama Navarātri Kala—Yamadamshtra
2 111 200 202 200 200	II, 57 Ramanahalli III, 220
Quazi IV, 290, 296, 298, 299 Do bira IV, 293	Ramanahalli III, 220 Ramanuja II, 88, 104
	Ramanuja Sri, I, 151
	Do Birth, Residence II, 512
Qazi IV,	Ramanuja's system mainly derived from
	Upanishads, Brahmasutras, Bhaga-
R	vatgita II, 520
,	Ramarāja Bhushana II, 262
Race:	Ramayya IV, 86
Distribution, survivals, North Indid,	Ramayana, I, 179, 319, 320; II, 231
physical and cultural traits—their	Do Ref. to Mysore I, 59
* *	•

			~~^
Ramzan IV,	357	1	559
Ramba Chikka III,	231	(Eponymous) I,	255
Ramdholu IV,	167	Kaundanya III,	355
Rameswaram I,	101	Sringa I,	255
Rangayya IV,	16_{0}	Valmiki II,	198
Rangi bari (coloured gifts)IV,	29	Panchami I,	345
Rangaswamy IV,	472	Seven I, (Sapta)	346
Do Ekanga (a Vaishanav	a Saint)	Risley, Herbert Sir I,	153
111,	102	Do On Ethnographic sur	vey 1, 245
Rangavriksha 11,	534	Rites and observances in	
Ranade I.	170	bharata and Raghuvam	
Rangoli III, 91, 205;	IV, 628	Performed by King Dil	ipa.
Rao Gopinath III,	402	River systems—influence o	n people I,
Do Suryanarayana II.	277		12-13
Rasāyana II,	245	Rites of Nimithika (occa	isional) II,
Rashid-ud-din III,	401		431-433
Rāshtrakutas, The IV, 489;	I, 93-94	Rites Ashtavarna IV,	105; II, 30
Do diplomacy I,	94	Do Post-natal III,	418-419
Do sovereignty I,	96	Do Significance of III,	424 - 427
Rasuripatna IV,	157	Rituals of Sanyasis I.	331-333
Rathakaras (chariot makers) I,	137	Ritual for Brahmans house-	building II,
Ratha Sapthami 1,	339		321
Rāthri Sukta I,	308	Ritual Atharvan I.	308
Ratnodaka (jewel water) IV.	104-105	Ritugamana I,	227
Råtna Thrya III,	456	Rivers, Dr. 1,	191
	259-263	Robertson Smith I,	242
Ravalnath Vital Vira I,	218	Roga bapini IV,	267
Ravike (jacket) II, 266; III, 5	46; IV,	Do kembatt IV,	266-267
	139, 532	Do Pandi IV,	267
Ravut II,	105	Do susara IV,	266-267
Raya Krishna I,	103	Rohini II,	59
Rayasipadikamanum III. 449	; (con-	Romapitra II.	6
fession of sins).	•	Roosbagh III,	89
Recruits from all castes II,	551	Rosenthal Dr. I.	178
Reddis IV,	493	Rudra II, 12	3; IV, 575
Reddi I,	69	Rudra homa IV,	96
Do ganda IV, 490; Paknati l	[V, 490	Rudrāksha IV,	413
Surnames;		Rudraksha beads IV,	113, 577
Velama IV,	489	Rudra Pralayakāla (or the te	rrific on the
Pedakanti IV,	496	day of destruction) II	123
Relationship spiritual II,	405	Rule in section of IV,	49 0
Artificial II,	399	Rules of conduct III,	455-456
Relatives duties and privileges II	. 398-99	Ethical III,	422
Religion definition of I,	311	Do Weaving appliances I	II, 134-137
Religion and magic two asp	ects of	of succession framed by	y Brāhman
beliefs II,	408	jurists II,	404-6
Renuka Kavya IV,	29	Rural industries in various ts	duks I,
Restrictions in the Mahabhara	ta and		
the sacred literature of the H			
on divorce I, 213; Punis	hments	S	
among the Kanikarsu Div	orce I,		
<u> </u>	213	Sabha II, (assembly) 26	31; I, 430
Return saffron IV,	663	Kacheri III,	531
Reva dāsa IV,	84	puja III,	486
Revanāradhya II,	33	yogni I,	466
Rice, L. on Gudikara carving III	, 267-68	Sacraments III,	19
Do Rev. B. III,	61	Sacrifice object of I,	298
Do L. On Gomata III,	433	Do Human II,	182
Do L. On Jains III,	400	Do Vedic I, 317; two	
Rishabeswara III,	395		I, 317
	'		_,

INDEX 29

	318	Samadhiyavaru (sextons) II, 131, 132
	430	Samakiti (superior gods) III, 447;
_ 0 1	589	Sāmanya jangams IV 105
	589	Samarayas III, 112
	401	Samarādhana (Vaikunta) III, 97, 573;
Sādhu III, 406,		Samasrayana II, 527
	253	Samasthänam II, 235
	119	Samāvarthanam (of brahmacharya) II,
Sādu matastharu (Sadaru) IV,	526	54
Sadvi III,	452	Do termination II, 392
Sadyojāta IV,	103	Samayadarsana III, 425
Safar IV,	357	Sāmbhavi II, 59
Sagara IV, 641; III,	255	Samet shikar III, 396
Sagaravamsadavaru (descendents	of	Samhita Charaka I 459
	640	Do Maitrayani
	304	Do Maitrayani Do Taithriya Do Katha Do Harita II, 402
	348	Do Katha
	152	Do Harita II, 402
Sahaketuka kripa (grace sought by	- 1	Yajurveda II, 439
	518	Sami puja II, 63
Saint Millije Madevi II,	23	Samivabhyantara leena Pavakam II,
Do Madivala Machayya II,	23	69
	588	Sandhyavandana I, 152; II, 427-430;
	301	(Santhya prayers) III, 486
men man a si men a	443	Sampradāya Bhagavat II, 307
Saiva sakti II,	59	Sampradaya Sri II, 514
	187	Do Vaishnava IV, 556
Sakha padma IV, 559,	1	Do Lakshmi IV, 556
	132	Samskara IV, 106
	481	Do Pancha IV, 589
and the second s	106	Samskaras I, 179; II, 366,
	152	406
	476	Samvara III, 440
	349	Samyagadu III, 112
Salavali IV, 138, 0		
	528	Samyagnāna III, 425 Samyakcharita III, 425
Sāle Padma IV, 560-8	. 1	
	561 561	Sanchayana II, 483 Sandalkatamma III, 223
	(
	196	Sankaracharya, birth and parentage II, 449-450
The state of the s	196	
Sāligrama I ,277; II, 90, 323, 436, 43		Do Philosophic system II, 454-455
	178	Successors II, 457-458
	232	Sankara dig vijaya II, 453 Sankarshana II, 510
Salivāhana IV,	4	
	189	Sankayana Grihya Sutra I, 308
	161	Sankrāmana I, 372
	508	Sankrāntis I, 294, 336; II, 121
Salupu kapulu (protectors by servi		Do Makara I, 339; III, 443
	536	Do Vaisakha I, 338
	157	Do, Karkadaga I 341
	57	Santals I, 32
	158	Skandhapurana III, 79
	500	Santhanath III, 436
Samadhi III, 466;	10	Santanu chakravarti II, 240
	18	Sanatanist I, 225; on segregation,
2. Sikara	100	225-226
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	119	Santapana I, 462
1. Bailu	1	Santara chiefs I, 98
2. Kriya	1	Do Prasi III, 451

Santhana Aliya III, 264; IV, 400, 397	Sejje II, 61
Do Makkala III, 304	Senart on caste, on Matsyas I, 138
Sānti Durga I, 218	Sere bidisuvadu III, 206
Sanyāsi I, 331-335; III, 3	Seringapatam I, 122-123
Do ordination of I, 331	Serpent grove in Malabar, Cochin and
classes of I, 334	Travancore, 473; Offerings made
Sapinda or a sagotra I, 214	to serpents on Ayiliam day II, 473
Sapindas II, 405	Serpent worship II, 472-477; in Vedic
Sapindikarana I, 366-371	times 474; Serpent worshipping
Sapthapathi II, 337; 88; IV, 96; II,	race (Nagas) II, 475
331; 111, 503	Servegar III, 270
Sapthami Magha Suddha I. 339	Sēsha homa II, 54, 342; 111, 555, 116
Sapta Rishis II, 239	Setti Bheri IV, 404
Bārada Abishekam 1, 344	Setti II, 116
Sāranga II, 232	Do Desai II, 112, 114, 115
Sarasin I, 21	Sevaya Bhāya II, 184
Saraswathi III, 255; IV, 427	Shab-i-barat IV, 361, 367
Do puja I, 343	Shaik (venerable leader) IV, 282
Sarige (gold lace) IV, 482	Shakarbhat (sugared rice) IV, 292
Sāse III, 153, 314	Shanbhog I, 425
Sāstra biragudi IV, 628	Shamba-Akhiri Chahar the IV, 362
Do Vakkalu IV, 563	Shanmuka IV, 107
Do Tambula IV, 543	Shanti II, 58
Do Thotlu IV, 552	Shariat IV, 376
Do Viliyada IV, 644; III, 302	Sharkhi dynasty IV, 375
Sästri Natesa on Desai Chetty II, 118	Shasti Subramania II, 56
Sāstri Kari Basava IV. 82	Do Kapila I, 338
Do Lakshminarayana II, 104	Shatsthala II, 34, 42
Sättadavan (Satani) IV. 586	(Shahya dynasty of Sind,)
Sātani II, 271; IV. 25, 163	Sheima Mir Pargamber IV, 602
Satavali IV, 232	Shikarpur I, 62
Sati 11, 187; III, 91; I, 375	Shikandi (mondaru) IV, 218
Sati-tin-devi II, 187	Shimoga I, 62
Satmasa Satwansa IV, 305	Do Valleys I, 85
Satrunjaya III, 432	Shimsha I, 86
Satyamangalam 1, 107	Do Basin I, 85
Sātyavati II, 240	Shmid W. on preanimism I, 282
Satvi (goddess) IV, 150	Sholapur II, 208
Saunders Carr, Mr. I. 233	Sholigas of Gundlupet I, 121
Saurāshtra IV, 474	Shrayam (tenure) I 398
Savadāna II. 164; IV, 95	Shreisti-Adikas IV, 538
Savanke IV, 175	Shreishtelvaragroup IV, 545
Savithri mantram 11, 389-391	Shola Mundiyan I, 300-301; (furnace
Savumane I, (house of the dead) I, 366	devil); Grave yard Mundiyan;
Sajdah the first IV, 348	Kumizhi Mudiyan.
Sayyid (lord) IV, 281	Siculus Diodorous 1, 235
Do legendary origin of IV, 281	Siddah III. 406, 421, 451
Schiek I, 226	Siddapura I, 92
Schmidt on menstruation I, 21, 243	Siddedevaru IV, 672
Schools of Kathaka and Manava I, 187	Siddha chakra III, 443
Do Vaishnava the two (bhakti	Siddharu sudugadu IV, 600-601
and prapatatti) II, 518-521	Sididevaru IV, 264
Schurz on jealousy I, 453	Siddappaji II, 250
Seasons agricultural IV, 263	Siddhalingesheswar IV, 107
Seclusion period of I, 224	Siddhesvara II, 270
Sects Musalman IV, 283	Sidhanta sikhamani II, 34; IV, 123
Origin and history IV, 284-287	Sidubamma (small-pox spirit) IV, 443,
Section (dasa bhaga) IV, 254-287	672
Sagee (feast) I, 279 Seia (marriage of a Naikin) I. 218	Sifia or Shaitani IV, 335 Silavant II. 130
	LILE VILLU LL. TUV

Cilorianiana TTT	E79 (Kara Oktoba 508 . Willelruite 505 .
Silavisarjana III,	572	Kare Okkalu 506; Killekyāta, 535;
Sillekyatars I,	440	Vol. III Darzi, 116; Golla 218;
Silpis IV,	452	Komati, 575; Koracha, 618; Kadu
Silpa sastra II,	318	Golla, 239.
	267	
Simanta 11,)	Social institution marriage as and I,
Simantha prastha II,	16	180-183
Sime IV,	2	Do relations of the kinds IV, 333
Simhasana II, 268; III,	147, 207,	Society (five-fold divisions, Jataka
314, 363, 492; IV, 9, 22.		Literature) I, 138
	544, 629	
Do puja III, 107, 523; IV,		Somaluradhulu II, 123; (one of the
	236	four sages)
Similia Similibus Curantur I,	266	Somanathapur IV, 466
Singanātha Kota III,	343	Soma hymns I, 316
Sirebidisuvadu IV.	628	D. sacrifice 1, 316
Sirapesh Thurai II,	55	Soma the Moon God 11, 443
Siradachchi (bride price) II,	288	Somatic groups for India their first
Sire IV,	529	adversaries I, 38
Sire Uduke II,	95	
Siriayāla setty III,	187	rangam) II, 503
Sister's seven (village goddesse	s) II, 21	Someswara II, 465
Sita's jade (plaited nair) II,	230	Do First I, 98
Sithaladevi (small-pox demon)		Sonar IV, 455
Site for habitation, (a jungle		Songs Gopika gita of I, 448
	422-423	Sütaka IV, 446
Siva 1,	323	Soppu Kamala III, 189
Siva bhakthas IV,	81	Do Kanne III, 189
	i	
Siva worship 1V,	108-109	Sorab I. 85
Siva linga II,	37	Soul primitive conception of the I, 289
Sivacharadavaru IV,	416	Ordinary, 290
Do chari II.	528	Soul disembodied after cremation II, 482
Do dhina III,	466	giving libations of water for 10
Do five mouths of IV,	103	days by the chief mourner along
Do gnanis IV,	88	with offerings of rice balls I, 481
Do Mantram IV,	118	South India (density of pupulation) I,
Sivamara second I,	94	86
Do Rathri II, 121, 1		
	109, 444	Spirits 1, 291, 294; their power of
Sivasamudram I,	86, 103	transformation, 293; power to
Do Falls 1,	85	enter into the body of man, 294;
Siva worship IV,	82	methods employed to repel or con-
	255	villate them 204 a convillated by
Sivoham (I am Siva) III,		ciliate them, 294; conciliated by
Slater Rev. III,	62	offerings of food or removal; Flagel-
Slavery III,	325-26	lation; no recognised forms 1, 293;
Smarthas, worship of female de	oities II.	stolen by some one's devil I, 302;
,	427-480	Divine I, 321; Spirits, possession
1). Comme TIT		
Do Guru III,	265	of II, 418; exorcism, periodical
Do Advaita II,	307	expulsion II 419
Do groups of II,	308-317	Spirits evil, A group of Malid Weddid
Smrithis on Polygamy II,	354	aborigines, I, 60
Do Adultery II,	357-60	Spiritual relationship II, 405
	; IV, 96	Srādha I, 372
Sobhana IV,	194	Do Ghata II, 55
Social status Vol. II, Agasa,	28; Bak-	Sradha Masika II, 72, 225, 272; 484
karu, 97, Banajiga, 122; I		III, 317; IV, 119 608
Bhatrazu, 275; Billava, 2	205 · Rili	Do Kala IV, 534
		1
magga, 288; Budubudi		Do Vridhi II, 482
III, Gudikara, 258; Hale pr		Do Nava II, 482
Hasalar, 307; Helava, 318	; Holeva.	Do Nitya II, 468
347: Idiga, 376: Iruli		Do Naimittika 488

	1 G 1 1 TTT 000 000
Sradha Sapindana 489	Sunkalamma IV, 222, 672
Do Ritual in detail II, 489-492	Sunnah the IV, 363-365
Sribhashya II, 514	on marriage 207
Srichakkra II. 58	Sunnamukha III, 88
Srikrishna Jayanti I, 342	Sunnath Khatna (circumcision) IV, 317
Sringeri matha II, 453	Sunya-masa IV, 79
Sri Purusha I, 94	Surgi II, 281
Sri-mülasthanam II, 453	Suragi IV, 509-510, 507-545, 547
Sri Rama Navami I, 340	Surugu jadya (paddy disease) IV, 266
Srirangam I, 101	Suryavamsa IV. 477
Sri Saila Parvata IV, 602	Suryavalokana II, 381
Shreishtelavaru IV, 541	Surepana III, 193
Srishti Prakriti IV, 90	Susaravyadhi IV, 266
Sriyala Raya (a patron saint) III, 193	Susruta on safeguards II, 373
Sruth Kevali III, 462	Susruta's prescription of remedies II,
Sthalipaka II, 338-339	374
Stānakavasi III, 449	Suta Kuladevaru II, 240
Stānika I, 219	Sūtaka (pollution) III, 375; IV, 164,
Sthapana Sila III,	202, 231, 241, 256, 581, 622, 653
Sthānakavasin HI, 398	Sutikagni 1, 225
Sravanabelgola I, 61	Sūtra Bhagavati III, 453
Sthulabhadra III, 430	Do Anuyoga III, 422
Stokeson Holeyas III, 326	Do Aswalayana II, 49
Stolen property division of III, 612-618	Do Asvalayana, Grihya, 53
Strabo I, 132, 238	Do Upassaka Dasanga III, 453
Strachey John, Sir, on population I,	Do Kalpa III, 441
170	Do Kausika of the Atharva Veda I,
Stratification in the Ganges valleys I,	278
45	Do mangalya IV. 122
Stridhanam (woman's property) II,	Do Markandeya IV, 559
361	Suttee or widow burning I, 375, 378
Stuart H.A., Sir, about Banajigas II,	Suvarna IV, 456
101	Suvarnodaka (gold water) IV, 104
	Srēshti I 139 Svetāsvatara Upanishad
Sub-Caste, formations on religious basis 1. 150-151	Swami Managrana annung from the
- '	Swāmi Maneswara sprung from the
100	earth at Kalyanapatna IV, 417, 416 Swāmi Naranappa IV. 583
120	Swarna Gauri Vritham (Gauri with golden colour) I. 343
Subramania I, 450	
Subsistence means of I, 169	Swastika its importance II, 425; III,
Successors of Sankara II, 458	438
Suddhi IV, 113	Swetambaras III, 398, 400, 402, 414,
Sudra Kamalakara IV, 520	429, 450
Do Prathama IV, 27	Swetachachatram (white silk umbrel-
Do (status) I, 138	la) IV, 109
Sudugadu (burning ground) IV, 151	Swishtakrit III, 408; II, 340
Sugatur I, 105	_
Sugudhotpanna (secretly born) II 361	T
Sukali another name of Banjara II,	m 1 (f 1) T
135-136	Taboo (food) I, 461
Sukamanchi IV, 504, 511	Do women II, 403
Sukla Tritiya I, 342	Do essence of I, 223
Sukrachārya III, 355	Do reasons for them I, 225
Suktham Sri IV, 555	Do during mourning I, 364
Sultanates Provincial I, 101	Tahajjud IV, 344
Sumanjali IV, 544, 546	Tahiyyah IV, 349
Sun-gods merged into one Surya II,	Taikkizhavi I, 220
443	

INDEX 33

Taitteririya Brahmana I, 317	Tera III, 208, 226, 285, 303, 359, 363,
Taittriya Samhita II, 361	591, 596, 598; IV, 97, 543, 665
Takshan (carpenters) I, 137	Do for widow marriage or Kudike II,
Takshsila 175	14
Takbin-iruku (bending the body) IV, 286	Terumalayar descendants of Koti
Talabālu III, 147	Kanyakadan Tatachariyar II, 504
	Thanda Pulaya women I, 454
Talaris (watchman) I, 425; II, 200;	1
IV, 165	
Talaq (freedom) IV, 319	Tharpana IV, 567; I, 370
Tāli II, 98, 209, 266; III, 147, 262, 274,	Thatpurusha IV, 103
289, 301, 315, 334, 351, 362, 532,	Theology II, 514-518
593, 182, 194, 152, 218, 228, 251,	Thengina (cocoanut palm) 111, 280
382, 497,; 1I, 10, 14; IV, 9, 438,	Theories I, 142-146, 307 Theruppu III, 218
462, 469, 472, 530, 531,	
Tălic Cheri Pondugal I, 217	Therkai matham II, 452
Talikotta I, 102	Thippura vandlu III,
Tali Huttada III, 521	Thimmaraya IV, 596
Talmud I, 180	Thirta IV,
Talmudic law, 201	Thirthankaras III, 397, 398, 403, 434,
Tāmbulas IV, 22	rules, 455
Tâmbula maryāda IV. 517	Thirunamadhari III, 375
Tambula maryana 11.	,
Tambula Charvanam II, 54	,,
Tambula Charvanam II, 54 Tambittu IV, 252, 579 Tāmarasseri pass I, 91	Thomas W.J. 1. 178 On
	Thogulu Bombeyavaru (kalkkajata)
Tamburis other names of II, 152	Thondamandalam IV, 214 Thirumurthi II. 59
Tandas II, 157-158, 166-167, 191	200
Tapas I, 329, 330	Thretiya Akshaya I, 338
Tappate IV, 167	Thurston Mr., On Human Sacrifice
Taraf I, 427	II, 182-183
Tarkari tota (vegetable garden) I, 392	On Bohras IV, 386-387
Tarpana IV, 256	On Korachas III, 583
Tāthacharya II, 120; III, 292; IV	Kammalans IV, 453-455
486, 535	Thwashtra IV, 466
Tatooing-Origin of I, 436; prevalence	Tiberius I, 92
among aborigines in India, 437;	Tibetans I, 185
Parts of the body used, I, 439;	Tigalas (an agricultural caste) 1, 124
Design I, 436, 443; Pigments used	Timmappa III, 607
439, 441, 442; Operations by tri-	Timmoji IV,
bal women, 439, 440; songs sung	Tippu on christian missions III, 4
during operation, 445; Traditions,	Tippu Sultan I, 64
	1
446, 447; connection religious	Tirtha and Prasada 11, 20, 522
beliefs, 446; with totemism I,	Tirthahalli I, 83
447-448	Tirukalli Kundram I, 215
Tatvarthadhigama III, 429	1 Lirumaia Naik 1, 107
Tavernier, 437	Tirumantra IV, 621; III, 113, 194, 368
Tawaf IV, 355	Tirunāmdhāris III, 164, 216;
Temple, routine of puja 11, 471; Based	Tirupati II, 120
on Pancharatra or Vaikanasa sys-	Tiru-pirambiyam I, 95-96
tem 11, 521; Structure, 461;	Tiryakloka III, 447
Dravidian style, Worship of Siva	Tiryak Tambrik (servant Gods) III
or Vishnu, 460; Of Mysore Chalu-	446
kian names and places, 464-465	Tivar (islanders) III, 280
Tenets religious IV, 317, 377, 378	Todas I, 240, 438
Tenets controversial between Tenglais	Do of the Nilgiris I, 15
and Vadgalais II, 519	Tod Colonel On Charans II, 143-145
Tengalai IV, 486	On Banjaras, 146
Tennant I. 21	Toda Racial Element of the I, 75
Tenets and practices (Jain) II, 431	Togalubombeyavaru III, 516
	Togare (pigion pea) IV, 258
110, 111	Toghlak Muhammad I. 101

Toghlak Ghiyasud-in IV, 490	Uchaisrava (white horse) II, 67
Tolasamma, wife of Biligiri Ranga II,	Uchchangi I, 95
250	Udakasānti II, 369
Tolipasupa IV, 663	Udayagir, the fortress of I, 102
Tonsure of widows Taboos II, 486	To 'W' Wodayar Raja as Ruler of
Do among Vadagalais and	Udupi Mutt, II 545-6
Tengalais II, 528	Udvāha Kula III, 539
Do in early law books II, 487	Ugādi III, 529
Toreyar I, 183, 298	Ugra low caste I, 142
Totemism I, 60; definition I, 244;	Ujjini IV, 114
totem complex, 244; among non-	Uttaragutti III, 220, 250
Aryan tribes, 245; classification,	Ummatur I, 103
255; diffusion, 245; decline, 257;	Unne Kankanadevaru IV, 33
definition 244; evolution, and origin	Unstable zones bio-dynamically I, 10
257; non-religious, 243; theories,	Upadhyaya priest III, 406, 453
261-262	Upadesam advice IV, 215
utemism Banajigas, Bedas, Bestas,	Upākarma 1, 342 : IV, 486
Bilimaggas, Devangas, Hasalars,	Do or Vedaopakarna II, 431
Holeyas, Komatis, Kurubas,	Upanayana IV, 449
Morasu Ookkalus, Naindas, Oddas,	
Sadas, Sales, Tigalas, Togetas, I,	385; Age of performance, 386;
246-254 Totemistic tribes I. 254	Time of performance, 386-387;
	details of the ritual, 387; rites
Totuvaikkuka I, 220	during the four days, 390-392;
Traces of totem among Eponymous	ritual on the fourth day, 393;
I, Rishis 255	His behaviour towards the guru,
Traditional Tamil Kingdoms of Chera,	394; (investure of sacred thread)
Chola, Pandya, I, 92	I, 182,; II, 53; III, 93, 548;
Training novitiate I, 271	IV, 106, 485
Traivarnikas III, 542	Upavastram (upper clothing of Tulsi
Travancore, Jungle Tribes of I, 202	leaves) II, 435
Trayyaruna, King of Kosala I, 135	Upanishads I, 314, 329, 330
Treatment of women after delivery IV,	Upanishad Brahadaranyaka II, 401
306-308	Do Chandogya I, 309, 229, 308
Tree marriage II, 347; (see marriage)	Upanishads saturated with pessimism
Treta Yuga II, 261	1, 313; Its teachings 1, 314
Tribes and castes Cochin I, 25	Uppara, (salt workers) I, 124
Trinity divine the III, 12	Uppara II, 116; 2 with Malid inter-
Trinomale II, 130	mixture I, 67
Tripura purnima I, 347	meanings of IV, 640
Tripple alliance I, 113	Uppinile IV, 654
Tukaramji IV, 478	Urdabāhu II, 93
Tula Bhāram IV, 404	Urlajadya IV, 274
Tulja Bhavani II, 78; IV, 78	Uru Bedas II, 205
Do Devi II, 184	Urutāni IV, 96, 409
Tulu Brahmans Origin and History II,	Usha III, 484
542-544	Utgātri II, 299
Tuluva embankment I, 83	Utsarjanam II, 54
Tumkur I, 162	Utsavamurhuthis III, 439
Tungabhadra I, 83, 84	Uttanhalliamma II, 250
Turanids I, 47	Uttarādhayana Sutra III, 453
Turiyatita I, 334	Uttarāyana I, 336
Tyaga Satya III, 452	Uyyāle IV, 96
Tylor, I, 238, 242, 285-288	
Tylor on Animism 1, 280, 285-288, 309	V
Do on Magic I, 280, 281, 276	
	Vadaberam III, 555
บ (Vadagalai IV, 486
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Vader IV, 657
Ubbe puja II, 21	Vadatyas origin of the II, 152
▼ ▼ . ▼	r e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e

INDEX 35

Vadugans Northerners II, 99	Varshapradipada I, 336
Vaibhavakula IV, 555	Varuna the ruler of waters I, 369;
Vaidikas IV, 88	II, 444
Vaidumbas I. 95	Varunajapam I, 267
	Vasakshepa III, 448; (a mixture)
Vaidyakoti II, 292	Vasavamba III, 539
Vaiseshika III, 426	Vasista I, 135, 196; II, 259; the priest
Vaishnava II, 100, 120, 220	II, 302, 358; on Eugenics, I, 174
Vaishnava mathas, II, 516-527	Västumandala II, 322
Vaishnavas Sri of Valavanur, Savalai,	Västupurusha 1I, 321-322
Peringiyur II, 505; Of South	Vasurupa III, 572
India II, 511-514	Vastospati II, 321
Vaishnavism, monontheistic Bhagavata	Vastram, or clothing of tulasi leaves
religion, early history, 11, 508-511;	111,
Mathas, 526, 527; dietary, 528, 529	Västuyägam or yagnam II, 321
Vaishnava Khadri IV, 586	Vāsuki III,
Vaisvedeva II, 430	Vāsudeva II, 510
Vaisyas originally shepherds I, 136;	Vāsucharita on Bhatrazu II, 262
duties ordained by Manu deteriora-	Vatsyana dancing I, 477
tion, 136-137	Vatsyana Kamasutra I, 476
Vaivarta Brahma II, 259	Vatu karma III, 426
Vajjebana IV, 506	Vavulmala I, 83
Vajrasuji IV, 468	Vayu Divine personation of wind II,
Vakkalu Sastra III, 105	444
Valagai II (right hand) 119	Veda padma IV, 559
Valerius Flacus I, 238	Vedavati 1, 85, 88
Vale IV, 123	Do Valley I, 95
Valkala IV, 403	Veddas of Ceylon I, 167
Vallabhacharya III, 254; II, 39	Vedic women rites of marriage, security
Valle Della P. I, 216	and dignity, high during the Vedic
Vālmiki II, 198, 204, 210	period, subsequent deterioration II,
Do Kshatriyas II, 197	401; Hymns I, 318
Vallore Zamindar of IV, 489	Veebhūti IV, 40, 107
Vamadeva II, 396; IV, 103,	Veerabhadra IV, 108
104	Veera-Banajiga IV, 85
Vamsas (Branches) IV, 170	Do Saivas IV, 81-82
Vānaprastha I, 197, 330, 331	Do Saiva Creed IV, 107
Vanaspathi III, 251	Do Anteve IV, 82
Vancha III, 251	Vēlama IV, 492, 490
Vanik II, 99	Vellalors of Madras, Melanid I, 29
Vannan (washerman) II,	Vettuvans Peringala II, 201
Vanarasi, (a shrine near Kolar) IV, 253	
'	
Vanneru IV, 609	Vēmana Gupta III, 539
Varada Valley I. 90	Venkitachalapati II, 120
Väsodika III,	Venkatesa of Tirupathi I, 450
Varadakshina III, 405, 545; IV.	Venkataramana II, 220; I 481; III,
460 J	600; IV, 3, 78, 518, 521, 579
Varadhosha III, 477	Venkataramanaswami III, 85
Varadivali, Telgu II, 6	Viramastamma II, 188
Varahan Ikkeri, IV, 2	Vettuva women the I, 240
Varaha Ramasuli III, 220	Vibhathi II, 20; 132; (bell and spoon
Varalakshmi Gauri II, 56	as insignia of phana), 20 III, 496;
Varapuja II, 343; III, 262; 546, IV,	IV, 138, 200, 418, 565;
461,	(holy ashes)
Varăt (procession) III, 84	Vibhūthi dharne IV, 116
Vardamanasuri III, 419	Do viliya IV, 117
Vardamana III, 398	Vicars Appostolic III, 6
Varnas I, 130	Vicarates Apostolic III, 6, 16
Vartanalupathi (list of customary	Vidhi Palasa II, 44
payments), III. 547	Vidyaranyasvami II, 453

Vijaya Dasami III,	96	Virchow I, 21, 193
Vinayāditya I,	98	Virginity III, 29
Vinayaka Chathurthi I,	342	Viryasulkam I, 199
Vijaya (see Krishna) II,	47	Vishnu I, 195
Homa III,	257	Do Gayatri II, 520
Nagar Narapathis of II,	101	Do Dharmothara II, 322
Nagar I, 64, 84, 122, 217;		Do Vardhana I, 99; 111, 538
200,		IV 181 1)o Purana I, 367
Krishna Raya of IV,	188 64	Do Purana I, 367 Visishtādwaita II, 535
Vidjaya Yedurāja I, Vikramāditya Prince I,	98	Do Mata II, 514
Vidya IV,	434	Visvarādhya II, 33
Do Dodda III,	475	Visvasena III, 396
Vilya Oppu III, 272; IV,		Visvagna IV, 466
	503	Visavavasu II, 342
Vilyada Sāstra II, 117, 266, 280;		Visvedevas 11, 342
336, 520 ; IV, 21, 36, 194,		Viswa Brahma or Viswa Karma IV, 453
Vilyāda maduveyavaru III,	176	Viswakarma Mayan IV, 456
Do Nadunalige IV,	22	Viswāmitra II, 259, 302
Presta III,	124	Vitoba IV, 78
Vilyas IV,	22	Vitoba the tribal god of Dharji III, 93
Village I, 412, Its various element	ts I.	Do Pandarpur
	-414	Vivahahoma, fire offerings during
	420	marriage II, 334-35
Village community primitive institu		Vodder with abundant gondid elements
	415	1, 67
Do Aryan influence of I, 416	-417	Vokkaliga (nucleas of the Mysore Indids)
Village ryotwary and joint I,	421	I, 69
Village constitution I, 423	-424	Vokkaligas II, 122
Village improvements 1,	430	Do Morasu the I, 125
Density of population,	430	Voppuviliya II, (Tambula agreement) 7
Vimana II, 133, 1V,	117,	Vratas Aparigraha I, 348-355; II, 453
417, 566		Do Brahmacharya II, 452
Vimanavasi III,	446	Do Samavartana II, 548
Vinayaka III,	533	Do dēvaru IV, 545
Virabhadra II, 2, 126, 132, 125, 27		Vratham Ananthapadmanabha II, 56
1V, 94, 108, 575, 579, 601, (625;	Kedara I, 342
Domestic God II, 30		Vrātya, Vrishala, descendants of Brah-
Do Son of Siva II, 1; Kn		mans I,
also as Mallige Madavi Vak		Vrishotsarga on the 16th day, I, 370 III,
	1, 1	572
Do Bhiksha IV,	583	Vyada (hunter) II, 197
Veradu Pedda IV,	634	Vyantara III, 445, 446 Vyāsa Hasta IV. 109
Viraktha IV,	103	0.17
Do Matha IV,	115	
Do Swami IV,	115 88	
Virakthas or Sanyasis IV,	115	Vyūhas II, 515
Do alias Nirabharis IV,		w
Viramakkalu IV, Do Mastamma II,	546 188	W
Do Mastamma II, Do Pasali III,	443	Walhouse Mr., On devil dance II, 293-
Do Viraru IV, 626,		294
Do Saiva sivacharya Koustr		On Karikalla statue III 435
	123	Wattal on Population I, 170
	8-41	Fertility I, 233
Do Marga IV,	82	West brachid type I, 50
Do Misra IV,	82	Westermarck On cross-cousin marriage
Do Anteve IV,	82	I, 191
Virāta I.	477	Do religious prostitution I, 221
		Do on Exogamy II, 326

Wilks Major on Christian influence III, 5	Yajaman I, 428; III, 228, 229, 230;
Do On Hadinad II, 48	IV, 415, 486, 596, 617
Do Myāsa Beda II, 232	Do Chickka (junior) II, 250; IV, 153
Wodeyar Raja (as ruler of the kabani	Do Dodda 1V, 153
valley stete) I, 106	I In Dadde (conton older) II 950
Wodeyar Deva Raja Chikka II, 47	Yamadamstrakāla II. 57
Wodeyar Raja (as ruler of Seringa-	Yamadanstrakāla II, 57 Yammalanadu IV, 403, 405
patam and Ummatur) I, 106	Yantram II. 252, 425
Worship of Saraswathi II, 62	Yanādis of Sri Hari Kotta I, 33
	Yatra Dance I, 474
Do Lingayats of the IV, 107-108 Women Status of II. 401	Yattaraya (Unde) IV,
1, 011,011	Yayāti III,
	Yede II, 72, 254; III, 235; IV, 444
Conduct of II, 402-403	1
Tapoos II, 403	Little Harris, and an in the
Worship II, 477-480	
Wrestling (impliments) III 478-481	Yellamma II, 78,; III, 497; IV,
	518, 596, 618
	Yudhistira II, 260; III
Y	Yugamuni IV, 128
	Yugathe festival II, 26
Yādavakula III, 197	Do Hasti (elephant) IV, 410
Yadu Vira, II, 49	
Yagnopavita, II, 424; IV, 478	
Yagna (sacrifice) 11, 433	Z
Yagnavalkya	
On Divorce II, 355	Zafura IV, 298
On Brahman Atman I, 314	Zakat (the poor rate) IV, 353, 355
All themining rangement a	, K , ,

VOL. II.—NAMES OF ENDOGAMOUS GROUPS.

AGASA. LINGUISTIC DIVISION—TELUGU. Page 5.—

- 1. Asādi
- 2. Edamollu
- 3. Murikinadu
- 4. Padahara
- 5. Pana nyandlu
- 6. Pasupunati

ARADHYA, Page 35.-

Arasu. Page 51.--

- 1. Arasu Proper
- 2. Bada Arāsu
- 3. Komara Arasu

ARE. LINGUISTIC DIVISION: Page 76 .-

- 1. Canarese speaking
- 2. Mahratti

BAIRAGI. Page 87.—

GROUPS. Banajiga. LINGUISTIC Page 104.

- 1. Dasa Banajiga
- Dudi do
- 3. Ele do
- 4. Gazula or Setti
- 5. Goni
- 6. Jidipalli Banajiga7. Mannutamor Pusa
- 8. Nayadu
- 9. Puvalu
- 10. Rajamahendram or Musu Kamma
- 11. Ravut Rahatar
- 12. Sukamanchi
- Uppu Banajiga
- Ralla. (Tel). 14.
- 1. Ramanandi
- 2. Nirmanandi
- Vishnuswamy
- 4. Madhavacharya

Page 150.-Banjara.

- 1. Chārans
- Lābhans
- 3. Mathūrias

BEDA. Page 204.-

- 1. Gudisi or Gudlu Bedas
- 2. Halu Bedas
- 3. Māremmana or Mutyālamma Beda8
- 4. Monda Bedas

- Myasa Bedas sometimes called Pedda Boyis and Chenchus
- 6. Ur Bedas called in Telugu Chinna Boyis

Page 242.— BESTHA.

- 1. Ambiga
- 2. Boffonu
- 3. Chamavi
- 4. Dāru
- 5. Gangamakkalu
- 6. Kolavar
- 7. Maley Bois
- 8. Parigirti 9. Parivaradavaru
- 10. Raivata
- 11. Torayas

Внатваји. Раде 264.—

- 1. Magadharu
- Vaitalikaru
- 3. Vandyaru

BILI-MAGGA. Page 278-

- 1. Lingayat Bili-Magga
- 2. Non-Lingayat Bili Magga

Brahman (Religious). Page 301.-

- 1. Smartha
- 2. Srivaishnava
- 3. Mādhava

Brahman (Smartha). Two Broad DIVISIONS. (Page 300-301)

Pages 308-317.—

- 1. Aruvelu
- 2. Babbur Kamme or Karnataka
- 3. Badaganad
- 4. Chitpavan (Mahratta Smarthas)
- 5. Desasthas
- 6. Dravida
- Dravida Vadama
- Hale Kārnātaka or Kannadiga Brahmins
- 9. Havika or Haiga
- 10. Hoisaniga or Vaishaniga
- 11. Kandavara
- 12. Kavarga or Sishyavarga
- 13. Karhade
- 14. Konkanastha
- 15. Kota16. Mulikinad or Murikinad
- 17. Sarasvata
- 18. Siranad
- 19. Sivadhvajas

- 20. Sivalli
- 21. Sivanambi or Sivaradhya
- 22. Vangipuram
- 23. Velnad

SRI-VAISHNAVA BRAHMANS. Pago 502.-

- 1. Bhatrachar
- 2. Choli and Muncholi
- 3. Eachambadiyar
- 4. Hebbar
- 5. Hemmigeyar
- 6. Kallukunteyar
- 7. Mandyattar
- 8. Marudurar
- 9. Mettukunteyar
- 10. Nallamehakravartigal
- 11. Pancharatral
- 12. Prativadibhayamkaratar
- 13. So neshandan or Attankuttatar
- 14. Tirumaliyar.
- 15. Vaikhanasal
- 16. Yembar

Brahman (Madhva). Page 533.-

- 1. Aruvelu
- 2. Aruvattuvokkalu

- 3. Badaganadu
- 4. Hyderabadi
- 5. Pennathurar
- 6. Prathamasakhe

Brahman (Tulu). Page 542.-

- 1. Chitpavan or Konkanasat
- 2. Deshasht
- 3. Gauda
- 4. Havik
- 5. Kandavara
- 6. Karadi
- 7. Konkani
- 8. Kota
- 9. Padia
- 10. Saklapuris
- 11. Sarasvat
- 12. Shivalli

BUDUBUDIKI. Page 551.

- 1. Are or Mahratta Budubudiki
- 2. Dāsan or Maharata Budubudiki
- 3. Musalman Budubudiki
- 4. Telugu or Uppara Budubudiki

VOL. III.—NAMES OF ENDOGAMOUS GROUPS.

Dasari. Page 103.—

- 1. Ata (play) Dasaru
- 2. Bindige Dasaru
- 3. Desabhaga Dasaru
- 4. Kāttāri Dasaru (seissors)
- 5. Namadhari Dasaru
- 6. Sanivara Dasaru

DEVANGAS. Page 121-

- 1. Hatagāruru
- 2. Kannada Devangas
- 3. Sivachar Devangas
- 4. Telugu Devangas

DOMBAR. Page 142.-

- 1. Uru Dombar
- 2. Kādu Dombar

GANGADIKAR OKKALU. Page 176-.

- 1. Bujjanegeyavaru
- 2. Pettigeyavaru

BASED ON RELIGION.

- 1. Mullu Jana
- 2. Dasa Jana

Ganiga. Page 188.—

- 1. Hegganigas
- 2. Jyotinagaradavaru
- Jyotiphanadavaru
 Kiru Ganigas
- 5. Sajjans

GOLLA. Page 201.—

- 1. Bigamudre or Bokkasa
- 2. Kanchu Gollas
- 3. Karne do
- 4. Mushti do
- Punagu or Kudi Paitala Gollas
- 6. Puni or Puje Golla
- 7. Racha Gollas
- 8. Yerra or Kilari

GONDHALI. Page 245 .--

- 1. Akarmase
- 2. Brahman
- 3. Dhangar
- 4. Kadmrai
- 5. Kumbhar
- 6. Mahratta 7. Mali
- 8. Renukrai

GONIGA. Page 251.—

- 1. Jänappan
- 2. Sädhuvamsastha

HALLIKAR. Page 271.-

- 1. Hale (Old) Hallikars
- 2. Hosa (New)

HALE PAIKA. Page 281 .--

- 1. Antukalu
- 2. Bagini
- 3. Billoru
- 4. Divaru or Bainu Divar
- Kakiladevaru
- 6. Teginahale or Tengina Divaru

HALE PAIKA (Canarese). Page 281.—

- 1. Bagini Hale Paikas
- 2. Tengina

HASALAR. Page 298.—

- 1. Baggalina or Antarugalu Hasa-
- 2. Belli or Bellalaru
- 3. Kara Yelayuva Hasalaru
- 4. Male Hasalaru
- 5. Nādu Hasalaru

HELAVA. Page 311.-

- 1. Metal bell Helava
- 2. Wooden bell do

HOLEYA. Page 328.—

Telugu Holeyas .-

- 1. Chintalu
- 2. Gundlujagati
- 3. Pakinati
- 4. Pasupa
- 5. Sāvu
- 6. Sere

Tamil Holeyas.—

- Dyaval
 Gogla
- 3. Konga
- 4. Kudure
- 5. Mastikaru

Kannada Holeyas.-

- Dāsa
 Gangadikara
- 3. Hagga men (rope makers)
- 4. Magga men (weavers)
- Morasu

IDIGAS Page 357 .--

1. Bellada (jaggery) E'ni Idigas

2. Maddi or Sacha (liquor pure)
Idigas.

JAIN. Page 402-403.—

1. Digambaras

2. Swetambaras

Divisions in Swetambaras .-

1. Indras (Brahmans)

2. Bhogaras (Kshatryas)

3. Panchamas (Vaisyas)

4. Chathurthas (Sudra)

JETTI. Page 474.-

1. Mallas

2. Mallu Bachchas (Children of Malla)

Divisions in-

1. Srirangapatna

2. Mysore

JINGAR. Page 485 .-

1. Are Jingars

2. Chitragararu

HANDI JOGI. Page 490 .-

1. Paknati Jogis

2. Pamula do

KILLEKYATA. Page 518.—

1. Doll exhibiting Killekyatas

do

Fishing

Komati. Page 541.-

1. Gavara

2. Trai-Varnika

3. Tuppada

Когаона. Раде 587.—

1. Ettina Korachas

2. Kinchige do

3. Uppu or Ghattada

4. Uru or Dabbe Korachas

VOL. IV.—NAMES OF ENDOGAMOUS GROUPS.

MAHRATTAS. Page 174.--Kumbaras. Page 6.— 1. Kannada Kumbaras 1. Are Kunbis 2. Kudi Paithala 2. Jogi do 3. Kunbis do 3. Lingayat (recent converts) 4. Tamil 4. Mahratta Kunbis do 5. Telugu or Sajjana Kumbaras Mallavas. Page 189.— 1. Balsad Mallavas Kunchitiga. Page 19. — 2. Bandi 1. Kunchitigas 3. Kodag do 2. Lingayat 4. Muskin 3. Maroru 5. Nir do KURUBA. Page 32.-1. Ande Kurubas MEDAR. Page 192.— 2. Halu or Doddavvana Makkalu Bandikara Modars 2. Gavarigas do Kurubas 3. Palli 3. Kambli Kurubas do Sub Groups in (1).-Halu Kurubas (Sub-Groups).— 1. Adityavaradavaru (Sunday 1. Musakanni Bidu 2. Gaudana do Kurubas) 3. Nayanakana do Brihaspathivaradavaru (Thurs-4. Rattara or Ratna Bidu day Kurubas) 3. Somavaradavaru (Monday Mondaru. Page 218.— Kurubas) 1. Band or Kakkalu Mondaru 2. Kasturi Mondaru KADU KURUBAS. Page 69.— 3. Sikhandi do 1. Bette Kurubas 4. Uru do 2. Jenu Kurubas Morasu Okkalu. Page 230.-LADAR. Page 76.— 1. Ambli Ladar 1. Morasu Okkalu Musaku 2. Brahman Ladar 3. Palayadasime do 3. Jina 4. Reddi do 4. Kalo 5. Kasai do Sub-Groups in (1)-Kshatri 6. do 1. Kanu Salu Saku do 7. 2. Kutera Salu Theli 8. do 3. Nerlegattada Salu LINGAYAT .--NADU GAUDA. Page 397.-1. Alyasanthana MADIGAS. Page 133.— 2. Makkalasanthana Kannada Madigas (Sub-Groups).— NAGARTHA. Page 403.-Hedige Buvvadavaru 1. Siava or Lingadhar Nagarthas Mora do 2. Vaishnavas or Namadhari do Tanige Nagarthas Telugu Madigas (Sub-Groups).-Divisions in Vaishnavas.-

1. Bassette

1. Gampa Buvvamavallu

2. Tale

- Bheri or Bheri Komatis
- 3. Honnappa's

In Lingadharis.—

- 1. Devandahalli
- Yemmalanadu

NATTUVAN. Page 423.—

- 1. Binkali Kaikola
- 2. Bhogadavaru
- 3. Deva Dāsi
- 4. (łavaka
- 5. Kaikola
- 6. Lokabalika
- 7. Nattuvan
- 8. Nayakasini
- 9. Nonavakkaliga
- 10. Patralollu

NAYINDA. Page 431.-

- Kanarose Nayinda
 - do Telugu

Sub-groups in (1)-

- Morasu Uppina
- Silavanta

Sub-groups in (2)—

- 1. Gundlajagata
- Kudipaita
- 3. Nadigaru
- Raddibhumi

Panchalas. Page 459.—

Kannada Panchalas.—

- 1. Aravath Maneyavaru
- 2. Bodaganadu
- 3. Karnatakas
- 4. Konkani
- Uththaradi Karnatakas
- 6. Sivachars

Telugu Panchalas.—

- 1. Burulugunte Vandlu
- 2. Kudu Paithvandlu
- 3. Murikinadu Vandlu
- Sivachars
 Thurpunadu (Saivas)
- 6. Utharadi Vandlu

Page 471.-PARIVAR.

- Chinna Uliyam (little services)
- 2. Periya Uliyam (big services)

PATVEGARS. Page 477.—

- 1. Katris
- 2. Nakula Sale
- 3. Sakuna do
- do 4. Sudha

RACHEWARS OR RAJAIWAR. Page 483-

1. Kannada Rachewars also

called Chitragaras or Banna-

Telugu Rachewars also called Rangare

Main Divisions of the Rachewars .-

- Ananta Giri Group
 - Hasan Kate (fort)
- Karvetinagar group
- Murikinadu (Survavamsa)
- Tanjore Group (Kasyapa Gotra)
- 6. Velindan (Chandravamsa)

Reddis. Page 495.—

Non-Lingayats. Sub-divided into.-

- 1. Bannada Saleyavaru
- Bili Saleyavaru
- 3. Paknati Reddi
- 4. Velnati Reddis

B. Lingayets.-

- Desur Reddis 1.
- Kamma Reddis
- Kodati do 3.
- 4. Motati do
- Pasubunati do
- Pakanati do
- 7. Peda Ganti
- Renati, Narada, or Neradi 8.
- 9. Yellamma Kapu

SADARU. Page 527.—

- 1. Hindu Sadaru
- 2. Jain do

Sub-groups in (1)—

- 1. Lingayat
- 2. Non-Lingayat

SALAHUVA VAKKALU. Page 538 .--

- 1. La-Adigas
- Shreiste or Sreishtelavaru

Page 561.-SALE.

- 1. Padmasale
 - 2. Pattusale (silk)
- 3. Sakunasale

SANYASI. Page 572.—

- 1. Honnuru Babaiya Jangams
- 2. Pusalu or Sanchalu Jangams
 - Sudugadu Siddhas
 - Telugu or Kannada Siddhas

SATANI. Page 587 .-

- 1. Ashtīkshari
- 2. Chaturākshari
- 3. Ekāshari
- 4. Kulasčkhara

SHOLIGA. Page 594 .-

- 1. Kādu Sholigas
- 2. Male do
- 3. Urāli do
- 4. Urubatti do

TIGALA. Page 610 .-

- 1. Arava or Dharmarayana Okkalu
- 2. Ulli or Kannada Tigala

TOGATA. Page 626 .-

- 1. Chinna Gumpu (minor group)
- 2. Morasu

- 3. Pedda Gumpu (major group)
- 4. Renati Permabadi

UPPARAS. Page 642 .-

- 1. Kannada Upparas
- 2. Telugu do

Occupational.—

- 1. Dombar Upparas (acrobats and tublers)
- Gare Upparas (Mortar Upparas)
- 3. Kallukutiga Upparas or Janiva ra Upparas (stone masons)
- 4. Mole Upparas (makers of earthsalt)
- 5. Sunna Upparas (lime burners)

VODDA. Page 661.-

- 1. Kallu or Oru or Handi Voddas
- 2. Mannu or Bailu or Desada
- 3. Uppu Voddas

ABBREVIATIONS OF THE TRIBES AND CASTES.

1.	Aga for Agasa
2.	Aga. Lin. for Agasa Lingayat
3.	Arad for Aradgya
4.	Ara for Arasu
5.	Are for Are
6.	Bair for Bairāgi
7.	Bair for Bairāgi Bak for Bakkāru
8.	Bana for Banajiga Banj for Banjara
9.	Banj for Banjara
10.	Beda for Beda
11.	Beda Mya for Beda Myasa
12.	Besta for Besta
13.	Bhat for Bhatrazu
14.	Bili. Ma for Bili Magga
15.	Bil for Billava
16.	Brah for Brāhman
17.	Sm for Brāhman Smārtha
18.	Vai for Brāhman Vaishnava
19.	Madh for Brāhman Mādhva
20.	Tu for Brāhman Tulu
$\frac{21}{22}$.	Buďu <i>for</i> Budubudike Dar <i>for</i> Darzi
$\frac{22}{23}$.	Das for Dasari
$\frac{23.}{24.}$	Dev for Davanga
₩T.	Dev for Dēvanga Dev Can for Canarese
	Dev Tel for Telugu
25.	Dom for Dombar
26.	Gan. Ok for Gangadikar Okkalu
27.	Gan for Ganiga
28.	Gol for Golla
29.	Ka. Go for Kadu Golla
30.	Gond for Gondharu
31.	Gon for Goniga
32.	Gos for Gosāyi
33.	Gudi for Gudikara Halli for Hallikar Hal P. for Hale Paika
34.	Hall Jor Hall Rails
35.	Han for Houslow
36. 37.	Has for Hasālar Hel for Helava
38.	Hol for Holeya
39.	Idi for Idiga
40.	Iral for Iraliga
41.	Jain for Jain
42.	Jam for Jāmbava
43.	Jangala for Jangala
44.	
45.	Jin for Jingar
46.	Han. J. for Handi Jogi
47.	Kah for Kahar
48.	Ka. Ok for Kare Okkalu

	•
49.	Kac. Gau for Kacha Galuliga
50.	Gau for Gauliga
51.	Kille for Killēkvata
52.	Kom for Komati
53.	Kor for Koracha
54.	Kot. Ok for Kotte Okkalu
55.	Kumb for Kumbara
56.	Kunch for Kunchitiga
57.	Kuru tor Kuruba
58.	Ka. Ku for Kadu Kuruba
59.	Lad for Ladar
60.	Ling for Lingavat
61.	Mad for Mādiga
62.	Mahr for Mahratta
63.	Mail for Mailari
64.	Male for Malēru
65.	Maleru for Māleru
66.	Mall for Mallava
67.	Mall for Mallava Med for Medar
68.	Moc for Mochi
69.	Mode for Modeliver
70.	Mond for Mondaru
71.	Mor. Ok for Morasu Okkaiu
72.	Pin for Pindāri
73.	Pinj for Pinjari
74 .	Nag. Ga for Nadu Gauda
75.	Nag for Nagaratha
76.	Nat for Nattuvan
77.	Nayi for Nayinda
78.	Pan for Panchala
79.	Par for Parivar
80.	Pat for Patnoolkar
81.	Patve for Patvegar
82.	Rach for Rächewar
83.	Reddi for Reddi
84.	Sad for Sadaru
85.	Sal. Ok for Saluhuva Okkalu
86.	Sale for Sale
87.	San for Sanyasi
88. 89.	Sat for Sātāni
90.	Sho for Sholigar
91.	Sud. Si for Sudugadu Siddha Tha for Thammadi
92.	Tig for Tigala
93.	Tow for Towata
94.	Tor for Toreya
95.	Unn for Unnara
96.	Upp for Uppara Vad for Vadar
97.	Vod for Vodda
<i>J</i>	, 54 15. 1 5444

NAMES OF EXOGAMOUS CLANS.

A

Abbavallu IV. 626 (Tog.) Abhimanchakula. III. 579 (Kom.) Abhuvanasa. IV. 459 (Pan.) Achyutha. IV. 276. (Mor. Ok.) Adbhijagotraja. II. 5 (Aga.) Adike. IV. 528 (Sad.) Adukula. IV. 63 (Kuru.) Adulkar. III. 508 (Kac. Gau.) Agani (bolt). III. 329 (Hol.) Agari (a kind of grass). II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Agastya. II. 51 (Ara.); 302 (Brah.); III. 474 (Jetty); 485 (Jin.) IV. 477 (Patve.) Ager. III. 283 (Hal. Pai.) Agila. IV. 643 (Upp.) Ahiras, IV. 174. (Mahr.) Aisarapollu. III. 143 (Dom.) Ajjana (a tree) III. 272 (Halli). Ajjane bali. Ajja (a tree) antiaris toxicaria. III. 282. (Hal. Pai.) Ajjoru chandinavaru. III. 223 (Ka. Go.) Alada (banyan tree) III, 272. (Halli.) Alasandula (beans) III. 202 (Gol.) Alavi (franany) III. 177. (Gan. Ok.) Alavinavaru IV. 20 (Kunch.) Ale (a tree) III. 329 (Hol.); IV. 528 (Sad.) A'le. IV. 643 (Upp.) Alige, IV. 63 (Kuru.) Aliohotta. IV. 626 (Tog.) Allurinavaru. II. 265 (Bhatrazu) Alpenoru. IV. 19 (Kunch.) Alukuntala. IV. 661 (Vod.) Aluru. IV. 594 (Sho.) Amala. III. 581 (Kom.) Amalaprabha. III. 404. (Jain) Ambali (gruel) K. 122; (Dev. Can.) Ambarakul. II. 5 (Aga.) Ambarakula (an elephant bow dah) III. 329 (Ho.) Ambig. III. 283 (Hal. P.) Ambojakula () III. 589 (Kor.) Amte (F.N.) III. 81 (Dar.) Anamakula. IV. 497 (Reddi. Tel.) Anantakula. III. 579 (Kom.) Anche (bird) III. 279 (Bili. Ma.); III. 177 (Gan. Ok.) Anchu (border). II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Andala. IV. 643 (Upp.)

Andenoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Andira. III. 580 (Kom.) A'rne. II. 279 (Bili. Ma.); IV. 643 (Upp.) Ane (elephant) III. 177 (Gang. Ok.); 202 (Gol); IV. 63 (Kuru.); 276 (Mor. Ok.) Ane bali. III. 299 (Has.) Anekula (elephant or plant of that name) III. 328 (Hol.) Angira. III. 404 (Jain) Angiras. II. 302 (Brah.) Ankela. II. 204 (Beda) Ankelu. IV. 135 (Madi.) Ankeyavaru. III. 329 (Hol.) Anniparty (plantain) IV. 182 (Mail.) Anumalu T. III. 123 (Dev. Can.) Anumarshanakula. III. 580 (Kom.) Anupa-Anupala. III. 581 (Kom.) Arakula or Arakollu. IV. 497 (Red.) Aralikula (peepul tree) III. 311 (Hel.) Ararigaru (beans). III. 329 (Hol.) Arashina bali: Arasina. Turmeric (Curcuma longa). III. 282 (Hal. P. 504 504 (Ka. Ok.) Arasina (turmeric) II. 279 (Bili Ma.); III. 123 (Dev. Can.); IV 64 (Kuru.) 643 (Upp.) Arasinoru. IV. 19 (Kunch.) Arasu. IV. 64 (Kuru.); 643 (Upp.) Ardharane. IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) A're or Ari. IV. 63 (Kuru.); 135 (Mad.) Aralenoru IV. 19 (Kunch.) Arenavaru. R. (a plant). iii 224 (Ka. Go) Arendra. III. 189 (Gan.) Areraya (name of person) R. III. 224 (Ka. Go.) Arsheya. II. 303 (Brah.) Arivana (a pot) III. K. 122 (Dev. C.) Arsikalliyavaru (milk-hedge) Chandinvaru. III. 233 (Ka. Go.) A'rya II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Asadi. III. 202 (Gol.) Asali. IV. 67 (Kuru) Atikrantha. III. 404 (Jain.) Atma Gotra. III. 81 (Dar.) Atreya. II. 51 (Arasu), III. 477 (Jetty), IV. 477, (Patve.), 484 (Rac.) Atri. Agulav. III. 81 (Dar.) Attenoru. IV. 19 (Kunch) Ati (fig. tree) III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) IV. 64 (Kuru.) Attikula (fig tree). III. 328 (Hol.)

Attivaradavaru II. 265 (Bhat.) Avalu. IV. 501 (Reddi.) Avare. IV. 64 (Kuru.) Avarike (a plant.) III. 311 (Hel.) Avi. III. 177. (Gang. Ok.) Avula. (cows.) II. 106 (Bana.) III. 589 (Koracha), IV. 498 (Reddi.) Ayanakula III. 579 (Kom.) Ayyalu. III. 177 (Gang. Ok.)

B

Bachchukallala. IV. 662 (Vod.) Bachehala. III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) Bachi IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Badalu. IV. 276. (Mor. Ok.) Badavat. II. 154 (Banj.) Baduvanoru. (IV. 20 (Kunch.) Bagari. (F.N.) III. 81 (Dar.) Bageettinaya. IV. 398 (Na. Ga.) Bahini, Banni (Sansi tree.)III. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Baicha. IV. 528 (Sad.) Bajja. IV. 568 (Sale.) Baku. IV. 568 (Sale.) Balabhadra. IV. 568 (Sale.) Balagara kula (They worship bangles in marriage) .111. 311 (Hel.) Balame III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) Bale (plantain) K. 111. 122 (Dev. Can. 202, (Gol.), IV. 276. (Mor. Ok.), 528 (Sad.) Bale Bali II. 94 (Bak.), III. 298 (Has.) Balegara. IV. 64 (Kuru.) Bali Gangara. II. 94 (Bak.) Baligaru (plantain) III. 329 (Hol.) Bali Setti. II. 94 (Bak.) Balisista. III. 579 (Kom.) Bali Tolera. II. 94 (Bak.) Ballala, IV. 528 (Sad.) Bali. II 107 (Ban) 107 (Ban.) Bamne, III. 245 (Gond.) Bana. IV. 64 (Kuru.) Banagar bali-Banagar (Gold) B.D. III. 283 (Hal. P.) Banaja (purvikari) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Bandara, IV. 135 (Kuru.), 568 Sale.) Bandaram. III. 202 (Gol.) Bandari Vallu. IV. 501 (Roddi.) Bandi (Cart), II. 279 (Bili. Ma.), III. 123 (Dev. Tel.), 202, (Gol.), 311, (Hel.), 589, (Kor), IV. 568, (Sale.), 626, (Tog.) 661, (Vod.) Banganimma or Bangara (gold.) III. 311 (Hel.) Bangarannaya. IV 398 (Na. Ga.) Bangi. IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Banna (colour) III. 122 (Dev. Can.)

```
Banni (banni tree) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
    III. 381, (Iral), IV. 64 (Kuru.)
Bantala. IV. 662 (Vod.)
Bantha (quilt) III. 123 (Dev. Tel.)
Bapu. IV. 568. (Sale.)
Baramrannaya. IV. 398 (Na. Ga.)
Basalenoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.)
Basapatra, III. 122 (Dev. Can.)
Basari. III. 311 (Hel. 1V. 64 (Kuru.)
Basava. IV. 189 (Mall.)
Basavihora. (straw bull.) II. 279 (Bili.
    Ma.)
Battala. IV. 661 (Vod.)
Battini. IV. 568 (Sale.)
Bedare. (F.N.) III. 81. (Dar.)
Bedka. III. 508 (Ka. Ga.)
Bela. IV. 64 (Kuruba)
Belada. IV. 276 (Mor. Ok. 643 (Upp.)
Belle, IV. 528 (Sad.)
Bellenavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.)
Bellenoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.)
Belli (silver II. 242 (Besta.) III. 122
    (Dev. Can.), 177. (Gang. Ok.) 311.
            239. (Hol.), 381 (Madi.),
    IV. 64 (Kuru.), 276 (Mor. Ok.) 643
    Upp.)
Belloru. (a hoe) R. III. 224 (Ka. Go.)
    IV. 594 (Shol.)
Belluravaru (name of a place) R. III
  224 (Ka. Go.)
Beneche. IV. 64 (Kuru.)
Benne (butter) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) III.
     122 (Deva. Can.) IV. 64 (Kuru.)
    528 (Sad.)
Beralu (finger) III. 177 (Gang. Ok.)
Bheri. IV. 568 (Sale.)
Betta (A mountain) III. 272 (Halli.)
    IV. 568 (Sale.)
Betta bali: Betta (the cane) III. 299
    (Has.)
Bevu. IV. 64 (Kuru.)
Bhadra. III. 188 (Gan.), IV. 432 (Nayi.)
Bhagavant. II. 551 (Budu.)
Bhairana bali: Bhairana (a bird) III.
    282 (Hal. P.)
Bhandari. IV. 568 (Sale.)
Bharadwaja II. 265 (Bhat.), 302 (Brah.),
     111 211 (Gudi.), IV. 459 (Pan.),
     477 (Patve.), 484 (Rac.)
                 Abhang III. 81 (Dar.)
       Do
                Chuswokav III. 81 (Dar.
       Do
       Do
                Goga, Bhure
                               do
                                do
       Do
                 Gotra
                                do
       Do
                 Kshagralo
                                do
       Do
                 Nandane
                                do
       Do
                 Pingale
                                do
       Do
                Suraphale
                                do
       Do
                 Vasague
Bharat II. 551 (Budu.)
Bhargavas II. 303 (Brah.)
```

Bhashinga (marriage chaplet) II. 242 (Besta.) Bhaskar. III. 485 (Jing.) Bhaske II. 76 (Are.) Bhat. T. II. 154 (Banj.) Bhima IV. 568 (Sale.) Bhimagosila III. 582 (Kom.) Bhise II. 551 (Budu.) Bhoga IV. 568 (Sale.) Bhogam IV. 135 (Madi.) Bhogi II. 279(Bili. Ma.) Bhonsla II. 76 (Are.), 551 (Budu.) 1V. 174 (Mahr.) Bhramada or Fhramara III. 580 (Kom.) Bhrigu. II. 302 (Brah.) Bhrigu Ambekav III. 80 (Dar.) Petkav. III. 80 (Dar.) Bhuchakra, II. 204 (Beda.) Bhugale (F.N.) III. 81 (Dar.) Bhuktavyaya. IV. 433 (Nayi.) Bhuma IV. 626 (Tog.) Bhuma sista III. 580 (Kom.) Bhumi (earth) III. 329 (Hol.) Bhupathivallu. 111. 143 (Dom.) Bhuyparna. II. 5 (Aga.) Bidigallu (golf) III. 202 (Gol.) Bilamkar. (F.N.) 111. 81 (Dar.) Bilegudara IV. 528 (Sad.) Bili (white) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Billandla. V. 276 (Mor. Kko.) Billu. IV. 135 (Madi.) Binnu or belu IV. 64 (Kuru.) Bira. IV. 64 (Kuru.) Birudarajavaru. II. 265 Boda II. (154 (Ban.) IV. 568 (Sale.) Boddeyavaru III. 358 (Idi.) Bodi. III. 202 (Gol.) Bole. IV. 64 (Kuru.) Bollikodi. IV. 276 (Mor Ok.) Bombe. III. 519 (Kille.) Bombare. (F.N.) III. 81 (Dar.) Bonakannulla. IV. 498 (Reddi.) Bonnyannaya. IV. 398 (Na. Gau.) Boorasala. IV. 662 (Vod.) Bodisi IV. 662 (Vod.) Bottlu. IV. 626 (Tog.) Bottu (a glass disc, glued as an ornament on a woman's face) III. 311 (Hel.) Boya. E. III. 188 (Gan.) Brahaspathi III. 81 (Dar.) Brahma II. 302 (Brah.) Brahman II. 303 (Brah.) Brahmana Satapatha II. 302 (Brah.) Brahmendra III. 189 (Gan.) Budali IV. 64 (Kuru.), 626 (Tog.) Budhanakula or Budhikula III. 579 (Kom.) Budharuksha or Budhar III. 580 (Kom.)

Bugadi IV. 65 (Kuru.) Bukka Nullu. T. III. 189 (Gan.) Bumagana III. 202 (Gol.) Busi IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Bussa IV. 568(Sale.) Byramuri IV. 568(Sale.)

C

Cayamuttala IV. 662 (Vod.) Chachendra IV. 404 (Nag.) Chakka IV. 568 (Sale.) Chakramula III. 580 (Kom.) Chalindala IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Chambula III. 329 (Hol.) Chanchali V. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Chandaka. III. 581 (Kom.) Chandana IV. 65 (Kuru.) Chandra (moon) III. 177 (Gan. Ok.) 188 (Gan.) Chandrakula (moon) III. 329 (Hol) Chandasista-Chandramula. III. Do 582 (Kom.) Chandramaulesvara. IV. 404 (Nag.) Chandramauli III. 189 (Gan.) Chandu IV. 65 (Kuru.), 643 (Upp.) Channa IV. 568 (Sale.) Channakula. Janukula III. 581 (Kom.) Channasista. III. 579 (Kom.) Chapram (pandal) T. III. 123 (Dev. Chappa. IV. 568 (Sale.) Charugu. IV. 568 (Sale.) Chatri (umbrolla) III. 177 (Gan. Ok.) IV. 135 (Madi.), 643 (Upp.) Chatrikula (umbrella), III. 329 (Hol.) Chatta. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Chavan II. 551 (Budu.) Chavana 111. 329 (Hol.) Chella (cleaning nuts) III. 329 (Hol.) Chelu. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Chendi bali: a tree. (cebere Oddallum) 111. 282 (Hal. P.) 504 (Ka. Ok.) Chendra (silver) II. 242 (Besta) Cheppur IV. 568 (Sale.) Chesonala Banda IV 500 (Pak. Reddi.) Chettalu IV. 568 (Sale.) Chidupa or Chidurupa III. 580 (Kom.) Chikka IV. 66(Kuru.) Chikkandu IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Chilaka Mukkuvallu IV. 501 (Kam. Reddi.) Chilla IV. 65 (Kuru.) Chilume IV. 643 (Upp.) Chimakote IV. 626 (Tog.) Chimala (ant) T. III. 123 (Dev. Tel.) Chimalu IV. 135 (Madi.) Chimpiri IV. 662 (Vod.) Chimula IV. 498 (Reddi.)

Chinna (gold) II. 242 (Besta.)

Chinna Bandi IV. 661 (Vod.) Chinnada (Gold) III. 177 (Gan. Ok.) 1V. 135 (Madi.) Chinnadakula (gold) III. 329 (Hol.) Chinta (tamarind) T. 111. 123 (Dev. Tel.) IV. 626 (Tog.) Chintaginjalu IV. 568 (Sale.) Chintakula IV. 498 (Reddi.) Chintalu (tamarind) They do not cut the tree but do not scruple to use the fruit III. 329 (Hol.) Chintavaradavaru. II. 265(Bhat.) Chinta voppalu IV. 501 (Kam. Reddi.) Chintyakula, Chintala, Chintamasistal. III. 582 (Kom.) Chiranavarau. R. III. 224 (Ka. Go.) Chirukurivallu III. 490 (Han. J.) Chiruvelu. IV. 568 (Sale.) Chitlu. IV. 65 (Kuru.), 432 (Nayi.) Chitrakamanu. IV. 433 (Nayi.) Chitta. IV. 528 (Sad.) Chittala. IV. 135 (Madi.) Chohan. II. 76 (Are.) Chokkamaru. K. III. 122 (Dev. Can.) Cholendar. IV. 404 (Nag.) Chudasamma. IV. 206 (Mochi.) Chunchiga. III. 381 (Iral.) Churi. III. 381 (Iral..) IV. 65 (Kuru.) Clans Brahminical II. 302 (Brah.) Cohan IV. 206(Mochi.)

D

Dandagala IV. 662 (Vod.)
Dondige bali. II. 94 (Bak.)
Darpe. II. 76 (Are.)
Deva II. 279 (Bili-Ma.), IV. 626 (Tog.)
Dharma. II. 279 (Bili Ma.)
Doddi. IV. 643 (Upp.)
Dudagala. IV. 662 (Vod.)
Dundagala. IV. 662 (Vod.)
Durga. II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
Dyrangala. IV. 662 (Vod.)

E

Ekoramaradhya. IV. 91 (Ling.)
Eleyoru. IV. 19 (Kunch.)
Emme. IV. 65 (Kuru.)
Emmenoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.)
Enikopalli (those who have drunk milk),
IV. 182 (Mail.)
Eradukereyoru. IV. 19 (Kunch.)
Eradukereyavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.)
Eroru. IV. 20 (Kunch.)

G

Gaddamu. IV. 568 (Sale.) Gadige. II, 279 (Bili. Ma.) Gajalu. IV. 568 (Sale.) Gajjelu IV. 626 (Tog.) Galava. IV. 477 (Patve.) Gali. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Galiyoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Gampala. IV. 662 (Vod.) Ganchigudlu IV.. 568 (Sale.) Ganta. II. 106 (Bana.) Gargeya. IV. 477 (Patve.) Garige. 11. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Garike. 1V. 65 (Kuru.) Garikenoru. IV. 19 (Kunch. Garuda. 11. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Gauda. II. 279 (Bili. Ma.), IV. 65 (Kuru.) 528 (Sad.) 643 (Upp.) Gaudana bidu and (b) Rattara or Ratna Bidu IV. 193 (Medar.) Gangara bali. II. 94 (Bak.) Gauthama. II. 51 (Ara.) IV. 459 (Pan.) Gavaraddi. IV. 218 (Mond.) Gejjie IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Genasu. II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Gendara. IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Ghatga. II. 76 (Arc.) Gikkili. 11. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Ginnu. IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Giridharma. IV. 433 (Nayi.) Giripi. IV. 499 (Reddi.) Goba Kantlu vara IV. 498 (Reddi.) Gobbara. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Gogala. IV. 662 (Vodd.) Gohil. IV. 206 (Mochi.) Gokerla. IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Gokula. IV. 276. (Mor. Ok.) Gollu. IV. 568 (Sale.) Gonaba IV. 135 (Madi.) Gonakula IV. 498 (Reddi.) Gongadi. IV. 135. (Madi.), 276 (Mor. Ok.) Gongate. IV. 499 (Reddi.) Goniyavaru. IV. 19 (Kunch.) Gopi IV. 568 (Sale.) Garani. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Goranti, IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Goranti Vandlu. IV. 501 (Reddi.) Gorantlu. IV. 568 (Sale.) Goranth. IV. 626 (Tog.) Gorjalavandlu. IV. 501 (Reddi.) Gose. 1V. 67 (Kuru.) Gouthama. IV. 477 (Patve.) Gudda. IV. 189 (Mall.) Guddili, IV. 662 (Vod.) Gudduge. II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Gudi. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Gudiyoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Guggelu, IV. 500 (Reddi.) Gujar. IV. 174 (Mahr.) Gujjalu. IV. 135 (Madi.) Gujjari. IV. 568 (Sale.) Guliganji. IV, 276 (Mon. Ok.)

Gulimi, IV, 65 (Kuru.) Gumkanulla, IV, 498 (Reddi.) Gunda, IV, 626 (Tog.) Gundalu, IV, 568 (Sale.) Gunjala, IV, 662 (Vod.) Gurjje, IV, 626 (Tog.) Gurram, IV, 432 (Nayi.) Gurramu, IV, 568 (Sale.) Gutti, IV, 189 (Mall.) Guvvalu, IV, 568 (Sale.)

H

Hadlige. balı 11. 94 (Tak.) Hale or Arali. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Hallakattedavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Hallenoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Hala. II. 76 (Are.) Halu. IV. 65 (Kuru.), 276 (Mor. Ok.) Halu Kuriyoru. IV. 500 (Reddi.) Handa. IV. 135 (Madi.) Harabarannaya. IV. 398 (Na. Gau.) Harate. IV. 528 (Sad.) Harenoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Haritharsh. IV. 477 (Patve.) Harithsa II. 51 (Ara.) Hasibe IV. 528 (Sad.) Hataq II. 76 (Are.) Hattenavaru IV. 20 (Kunch.) Hatti. IV. 67 (Kuruba), 135 (Madi.) Hairnavaru. IV. 19 (Kunch.) Havu. IV. 65 (Kuru.), 528 (Sad.) Heggade. IV. 135 (Madi.) Heggana IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Hippe. IV. 276 (Mor. (k) Hiribannaya IV. 398 (Na. Gau.) Holkar II. 76 (Are.) Hollakalleru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Honge. IV. 528 (Sad.) 643 (Upp.) Hongeyavaru IV. 527 (Sad.) Honnu IV. 56 (Kuru.), 135 (Madi.) 643, (Upp.) Hulivana. IV. 643 (Upp.) Huliyaradavaru IV. 20 (Kunch.) Hulyaroru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Hunase IV. 65 (Kuru.) Hunda IV. 136 (Madi.) Hurali, IV. 65 (Kuru.), 528 (Sad.) Hutta. IV. 67 (Kuru.), 136 (Madi.) 276 (Mor. Ok.) Huttadavaru IV. 20 (Kunch.) Huvvinavaru IV. 527 (Sad.) Huvvu IV. 136 (Madi.), 528 (Sad.)

1

Ichalu IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Ichcha Madaloru IV. 500 (Pak. Red.) I'ja (a plant) III. 202 (Gol.) Ikshvaku III. 580 (Kom.) Illuru IV. 626 (Tog.)
Inachi (squirrel II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
Inchupa Ghanta. III. 581 (Kom.)
Indrasena IV. 432 (Nayi.)
Indukurivallu III. 490
Inkola III. 579 (Kom.)
Irani (pot) II. 279 (Nili. Ma.)
Irisedlu IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.)
Irulu. IV. 65 (Kuru.)
Iruvu. IV. 65 (Kuru.)
Isana. IV. 459 (Pan.)
Ishupa or Isupakula III. 580 (Kom.)
Ishwara E. III. 188 (Gani.)
Iswar. IV. 189 (Mall.)
Ittinchara. IV. 500 (Yel. Kap. Reddi.)

J

Jabala. IV. 477 (Patve.) Jadav. II. 76 (Are.), 551 (Budu.) Jadipila IV. 662 (Vod.) Jakka VI. 626(Tog.) Jakkelavaru IV. 20 (Kunch.) Jaladenavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Jalagannu. or Jalagondana. III. 272 (Jalli.) Jali (a kind of tree) II. 279 (Bili Ma.) Jallenoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Jallivallu. III. 490 (Han. J.) Jamadagni II. 302 (Brah.), IV. 477 (Patve.) Jambu (a reed) III. 202 (Gol.) IV. 432 Nayi.) Janaga IV. 568 (Sale. Janakalloru. IV. 19 (Kunch.) Janamejaya IV. 484 (Rache.) Janni. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Janukalluru IV. 20 (Kunch.) IV. 661 (Vod.) Jarapala. Jariyoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Jatal. III. 245 (Gond.) Jattivallu. III. 143 (Dombar.) Jelakuppa IV. 65 (Kuru.) Jenukula. (honey) III. 329 (Hol.) Jerrabotula. II. 204 (Beda.) Jethva IV. 206 (Mochi.) Jhala IV. 206 (Mochi.) Johar III. 508 (Ka. Gau.) Jikara (cumin seed) III. 123 (Dev. Tel.) Jilakara, II. 106 (Ban.) Jilladi or ekka IV. 65 (Kuru.) Jinka IV. 568 (Sale.) Jintra. III. 329 (Hol.) Jirigayavaru. III. 104 (Das.) Jirige. (cumin seed) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) IV. 65 (Kuru.) Jirigeynoru IV. 20 (Kunch.) Jivala. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Jnanamati. III. 404 (Jain.) Jnaneswara. III. 404 (Jain.)

Jnivagala. IV. 136 (Madi.)
Jogi (an ascetic)III. 272
Jogula. IV. 643 (Upp.)
Jonnankula. IV. 498(Reddi.)
Joshi II. 76 (Arc.)
Joti (light. They do not extinguish it out with the mouth) III. 311 (Hel.)
Jugantu. IV. 182 (Mail.)
Jungalur. IV. 594 (Sho.)
Junja. II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)

K

Kabbadi IV. 276 (Mor. Ok.) Kachchoru K. III. 122 (Dev. Kan.) Kachi Kadla. II. 205 (Beda.) Kadaba. IV. 277(Mor. Ok.) Kadaga. K. (a wristlet) III. 122 (Dev. Can.) IV. 66 (Kuru.) Kadale. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Kadamba. III. 580 (Kom.) Kadan. II. 551 (Budu.) Kadave bali. Kadave (elk) B.D. III. 283 (Hale. P.) Kadle (Bengal gram) 11. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kadu (forest) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kagala. IV. 643 (Upp.) Kagenoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Kaggadivallu. III. 143 (Dom.) Kaggali. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kaggallu. IV. 66 (Kuru.) 528 (Sad.) 643 (Upp.) Kajjaya (cake) III. 177 (Gan .Ok.) Kakarla. IV. 498 (Reddi.) Kakke (a kind of plant) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kalabandivallu. III. 143 (Dom.) Kalaga. IV. 643 (Upp.) Kalasa. (Vase) H. III. 123 (Dev. H.) Kalasti. IV. 528 (Sad.) Kale. IV. 528 (Sad.) Kalindala. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kalivi. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kallenavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Kalli (plant) III. 177 (Gan. Ok.) Kallukote (name of a place) III. 122 (Dev. Can.) Kallukuntenavaru. 1V. 20 (Kunch.) Kalu. (leg.) III. 329 (Hol.) Kamadhenu or Kamathakula III. 582 (Kom.) Kamadula, IV. 218 (Mond.) Kamagatti, IV. 136 (Madi.) Kamagetula, II. 204 (Boda.) Kamala III. 581 (Kom.) Kamasista. III. 580 (Kom.) Kamba (Pillar) III. 177 (Gan. Ok.) Kambaliyoru. IV. 19 (Kunch.) Kamberu. C. (pot.) III. 223 (Ka. Go.) Kambli IV. 136 (Madi.) Kamshya III. 261 (Gudi.)

Kampa (bush of throns) III. 589 (Kor.) Kampenavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Kamtekar. II. 76 (Are.) Kanaga (Pongamia glamera) III. 589 (Kor.) IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kanagula. IV. 432 (Nayi.) Kanakana III. 122 (Dev. Can.) Kanakaraddivallu. III. 143 (Dom.) Kanchu IV. 66 (Kuru.) Kandagadavaru. 11. 5 (Aga.) Kandla bali. II. 94 (Bak.) Kandalam. IV. 568 (Sale.) Kandali bali III. 298 Kande. IV. 627. (Tog.) Kaneerkula (a flower) III. 329 (Hol.) Kangokar. (F.N.) III. 81 (Dar.) Kani. III, 329 (Hol.) Kanijepalle IV. 568 (Sale.) Kankanalu. IV. 627 (Tog.) Kannanthradakula. III. 329 (Hol.) Kanne. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.), 528 (Sad.) Kanne bali-Kanna (a tree) T.D. III. 282 (Hale, P.) Kanne Bali-Kanne (a virgin) III. 299 (Has.) Kannendra. III. 189 (Gan.) Kannegaru. (a herb) III. 329 (Hol.) Kanni (a rope) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kanugalollu IV. 500 (Reddi.) Kanupaivandlu IV. 501 (Reddi.) Kanva. II. 303 (Brah.) Kappa. IV. 528 (Sad.) Kappu IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kanya. III. 581 (Kom.) Kapu (an ornament) III. 330 (Hol.) Kapse. III. 245 (Gond.) Kara II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Karade. II. 76 (Arc.) Karadenoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Karadi. IV. 136 (Madi.) Karaga. IV. 643 (Upp.) Karagadakula (vessel) III. 329 (Hol.) Karakapala. III. 579 (Kom.) Kare (a prickly plant) III. 202 (Gol.) 1V. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Karenavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Karidiyavaru. C. (bear 111. 223 (Ka. Karipili. IV. 568 (Sale.) Karu IV. 432 (Nayi.) Karyasa Adakav III. 81 (Dar.) Karyasa Udale, Vadanka III. 81 (Dar.) Kasa Reddiyavaru. IV. 500 (Reddi.) Kaserupuvallu III. 143. (Dom.) Kasturi. (musk) II. 242 (Besta) IV. 7 (Kuru.), 643 (Upp.) Kasturivalu III. 143 (Dom.) Kasyapa. II. 265 (Bhat.), 302 (Brah.), III. 81 (Dar.) 261 (Gudi). 474 (Jetti) 485 (Jing.)

Katari (dagger) III. 589 (Kor.) Kokku IV. 569 (Sale.) Kathari. IV. 643 (Upp.) Kolaga. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Katigaru III. 329 (Hol.) Kolapala. IV. 432 Nayi.) Katikare Latore. (F.N.) III. 81 (Dar.) Kolli IV. 66 (Kuru.) Katte (boundary) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kolu (stick) III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) Komare. IV. 662 (Vod.) Kaudasige bali. II. 94 (Bak.) Kaulanda (Kaundinya) III. 261 (Gudi.) Komarendra. III. 189 (Gan.) V. Kaundinya II. 265 (Bhat.) III. 485 (Nag.) (Jin.) Komarasista or Kumarasista III. 579 Kausika. III. 485 (Jin.) (Kom.) Kommalu. (horns) III. 202 (Gol.) Kausika Alone III. 81 (Dar.) Kausika Bhokare, III. 81 (Dar.) Komme (herb.) III. 177 Gang. Ok.) 1V. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kausika-Dakhani. III. 81 (Dar.) 1&nile. III. 81 (Dar.) Konanavaru. (He-buffalo) Chandinavaru Do Kidmi III. 81 (Dar.) III. 223 (Ka. Gau.) Do Petakav. III. 81 (Dar.) Kondada. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kausala, IV. 66 (Kuru.) Konda Nullu. T. III. 189 (Gani.) Kavadi. (a pole with slings on either Kondapallavandlu, IV, 501 (Reddi side) III. 202 (Gol.) Kamma). Kavadloru. IV. 499 (Reddi.) Konga, III. 330 (Hol.) IV. 627 (Tog.) Kavanarshi. 1V. 477 (Patve.) Kongandi, IV. 66 (Kuru.) Kongatti. IV. 568 (Sale.) Kavanekula. (sling) III. 329 (Hol.) Kavilla IV. 499 (Reddi.) Konta. IV. 627 (Tog.) Kavulla IV. 498 (Reddi.) Kouti or Kotakula. Karnata or Karna-Kayatti IV. 568 (Sale.) kula. III. 581 (Kom.) Kedage (the pendanus flower) II. 279 Koppu. IV. 66. (Kuru) Koranalli. K. III. 123 (Dev. Can.) (Bili. Ma.) Kellarabannaya. IV. 398 (Nadu. Gau.) Koratakula or Kuratakula. 111. 579 Kembarekula. III. 329 (Hol.) (Kom.) Kempu Kuriyoru. IV. 500 (Reddi.) Kori. IV. 136 (Madi.) Korla (panicum grain) III. 202 (Gol.) Kencha IV. 568 (Sale.) Kenda V. 643(Upp.) Korralu. IV. 498 (Reddi.) Kendavare IV. 7 (Kum.) Kosalu. IV. 569 (Sale.) Kota. V. 66 (Kuru.), 569 (Sale.) Kendi bali: Kendi (a tree) Prosopis spicigera) T.D. III. 283 (Hale, P.) Kota Reddiyoru, IV. 501 (Reddi.) Kenga II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kothagereyavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Kengare. IV. 136 (Madi.) Kotta (a fort) IV. 627 (Tog.) Kenja (red colour) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kotti (cat.) III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) Kottumbari. IV. 643 (Upp.) Kesari (saffron) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Ketchalu. IV. 65 (Kuru.) Koundinya IV. 477 (Patve.) Kevala (separated or isolated II. 303 Kove. III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) Kowadachi bali III. 298 (Has.) (Brah.) Khachora. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Krama sista III. 580 (Kom.) Khandoba. (F.N.) III. 81 (Dar.) Kranukula. III. 580 (Kom.) Khanhal. III. 245 (Gond.) Krishna. III. 404 (Jain) Kharat. III. 508 (Kac. Gau.) Kshatriyas. III. 303 (Brah.) Khataradavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Kshema. E. III. 188 (Gani.) Kindamanati. IV. 182 (Mail.) Kuddimudra. IV. 498 (Reddi) Kudure (horse) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kindure. IV. 643 (Ipp.) Kinkila. II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kukkala. II. 205 (Beda.) Kocharla. I. 501 (Reddi. Vel.) Kula Belli. II. 5 (Aga.) Kochattabannya. IV. 398 (Na. Gau.) Kuladipika. II. 303 (Brah.) Kode. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kula Halu II. 5 (Aga.) Kodegudlu. IV. 627 (Tog.) Kula Muguli II. 5 (Aga.) Kullige bali. III. 298 (Has.) Kumbala. IV. 66 (Kuru.) Kodehalliyavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Kodivallu. (Kodi-hen) IV. 501 (Reddi. Kumbaloru. II. 5 (Aga.) Kamma). Kodleyavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Kumbhar III. 283 (Hale. P.) Koggenoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Kunchi (a coat) III. 311 (Hel.) IV. 277

(Mor. Ok.)

Kogilu (Cuckoo) III. 330 (Hol.)

Kundala. III. 81 (Dar.) Kundonibannaya IV. 398 (Na. Gau.) Kunjigala IV. 662 (Vodda) Kunte (a tank.) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kuppe IV. 568 (Sale.) Kuppagiri. III. 330 (Hol.) Kurandara. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kuratege, IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kuri IV. 136 (Madi.) Kurige, IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Kurimilla III. 202 (Gol.) Kurma. IV. 136 (Madi.) Kurubarakula (shepherd) 111. 329 (Hol.) Kurunulla, IV. 498 (Reddi) Kuruve (sparrow) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Kusume IV. 136 (Madi.) Kutaravallu. III. 143 (Dom.) Kutta IV. 627 (Tog.) Kyabaresi IV. 569 (Sale.) Kyatha IV. 568 (Sale.)

L

Laganaikula. III. 330 (Hol.) Lakkibanda. IV. 136 (Madi.) Lakkipamada IV. 136 (Madi.) Lali IV. 67 (Kuru.) Lambar III. 508 (Ka. Gau.) Linga E. III. 188 (Gan.) Lokahetu IV. 432 (Nayi.)

M

Macharagadakaru. IV. 528 (Sad.) Machchal. (a fish) III. 202 (Gol.) Machche (a mole or mark) K. III. 123 (Dev.) Machendra. III. 189 (Gan.) Mada. IV. 66 (Kuru.) Madamma. III. 381 (lra.) Madana. III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) Madarasa, IV. 643 (Upp.) Maddala II. 205 (Beda.) Maddalati. III. 330 (Hol.) Maddale. IV. 136 (Madi.) Maddi. (a timber tree) III. 202 (Gol.) Maddibutla. IV. 218 (Mond.) Madeva. K. III. 123 (Dev.) Can. Madhata. II. 51 (Ara.) Madi Reddiyour IV. 501 (Reddi) Madya. III. 330 (Hol.) Magi. IV. 136 (Madi.) Mahotsaha. IV. 404 (Nag.) Mahar bali. Mahar (a low caste or Mhad, the palm tree) B.D. III. 283 (Hale. P.) Mailar. IV. 189 (Mall.) Mailuru IV. 218 (Mond.) Majjana. IV. 66 (Kuru.), 643 (Upp.)

```
Majjige. (butter milk) III. 202 (Gol.),
    IV. 66 (Kuru.)
Makam. IV. 569 (Sale.)
Makvana. IV. 206 (Mochi)
Malakar. II. 551 (Budu.)
Malankar. 11. 76 (Are.)
Male (garland) III. 177 (Gang. Ok.)
    245 (Gond.)
Malikula (Garland) III. 330 (Hol.)
Malkar. 11. 76 (Arc.)
Malle. IV. 528 (Sad.)
Mallela (jasmine) III. 202 (Gol.), IV.
    432 (Nayi.). 662 (Vod.)
Mallelliyollu IV. 501 (Reddi)
Mallelollu, IV, 500 (Reddi.)
Mallepala. IV, 662 (Vod.)
Mallepuvvaaluvallu III. 143 (Dom.)
Mallichetti. III. 104 (Dom.)
Mallege (jasmine) II. 242 (Besta), 279
    (Bili, Ma.) III. 177, (Gang. Ok.),
    IV. 66 (Kuru.), 136 (Madi.), 277
    (Mor. Ok.) 643 (Upp.)
Mallige bali. III 298 (Has.)
Malle Kavina. Dimini Dodda Naik was
    born in this kula III. 272 (Halli.)
Mallelu. II. 204 (Beda.)
Mallora (jasmine) III. 330 (Hol.)
Malore. (F.N.) III. 81 (Dar.)
Malupavula (the people of this section
    eschew the milk etc., of a cow or
    a buffalo whose calf is dead) III.
    202 (Gol.)
Manal bali. Manal (a tree) Pithocolobium
    dulce, T.D. 111, 283 (Hale, P.)
Mancharlu. IV. 569 (Sale.)
Mandala (a heard) II. 204 (Beda) III.
    202 (Gol.) IV. 136 (Madi.)
Mandalige. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Mandatora. 1II. 330 (Hol.)
Mandavya. III. 474 (jetty) IV. 404
    (Nag.)
Mande (head) K. III. 123 (Dev.)
Mandhapativaru. II. 265 (Bhat.)
Mandi IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Mandikula. III. 579 (Kom.)
Mandlakar. II. 551 (Budu.)
Mandma. IV. 136 (Madi.)
Mandoru. IV. 499 (Reddi)
Mane. II. 551 (Budu,) IV. 67 (Kuru.)
Manegala II. 204 (Beda.)
Manendra. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Manga (a monkey) III. 202 (Golla.)
Mangama III. 581 (Komati)
Mani (glass beads) III. 177 Gan. Ok.)
Manjala. IV. 662 (Vod.)
Manjara. IV. 661 (Vod.)
Manjarlu. IV. 569 (Sale.)
Manne. IV. 528 (Sad.)
Mannepulavallu. III. 143 (Dom.)
Manuka. IV. 643 (Upp.)
```

```
Manyadvaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.)
Manyakula. Manabha. III. 581 (Kom.)
                                                (Kor.)
Manyanavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.)
Mapiti (date tree) III. 202 (Gol.)
Mara.IV. 569 (Sale.)
Maralu (Sand.) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
Marasala. IV. 66(Kuru.)
Marepalli. IV. 569 (Sale.)
Mariamma III. 381 (Ira.)
Marichi. II. 302 (Brah.)
Markhandeya, IV. 477 (Patve.)
Marola (a banyan tree) Itl. 202 (Gol.)
Marrakula IV. 498 (Reddi)
Marri (banyar) III. 311 (Hel.)
Maru. IV. 206 (Mochi)
Marularadhya !V. 91 (Ling.)
                                                (Deva),
Maruva, IV. 528(Sad.)
Masalu. IV. 66 (Kuru.)
Masantakula. III. 579 (Kom.)
Masi. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Masinavaru. (name of a deity )R. III.
    224 (Ka. Go.)
Masivadu IV. 572 (San.)
Matham (monastery) T. III. 123 (Dev.)
Mathana or Mithuna. Madhya or Maddi
    III. 581 (Kom.)
Matlivallu III. 143 (Dom.)
Matti (a timber tree) III. 330 (Hol.)
    IV. 528 (Sad.)
Matti Avula (a spotted crow) III. 202
    (Gol.)
Mattina sattige IV. 528 (Sad.)
Mayu. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Mayikunta IV. 627 (Tog.)
                                                (Nayi.)
Mayoru. IV. 19 (Kunch.)
Medu-kulavandlu. 1V. 501 (Reddi)
Mekala (a goat) III. 202 (Gol.) IV. 277
    (Mor. Ok.)
Menasu (pepper) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
    IV. 66 (Kuru.)
                                                (Madi.)
Mendvakar. F.N. III. 81 (Dar.)
Merenavaru (flail) R. III. 224 (Ka. Go.)
Mhelkhar. F.N. III. 81 (Dar.)
Midichi II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
Migan. Miga (a chital Axis maculala
     III. 504 (Kare. Ok.)
Minchu IV. 66 (Kuru.)
Mingili IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Mini. (rope II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
Miniga IV. 136 (Madi.)
Minugula. II. 205 (Beda.)
Miriyala. (pepper) II. 107 (Bana.)
Mirjakar F.N. III. 81 (Dar.)
Mise. IV. 66 (Kuru.)
Mitrayu. II. 303 (Brah.)
Modaga (Butea from dosa. bastard teak)
     III. 202 (Gol.)
Modakakula IV. 498 (Reddi.)
Modugulavandlu IV. 501 (Reddi)
Moger III. 283 (Hale. P.)
```

```
Mogili (Pandanus fascicularis) III. 589
Moharalavaru. II. 265 (Bhat.)
Moharga. III. 519 (Kille.)
Mohats IV. 174 (Mahr.)
Mohite. IV. 174 (Mahr.)
Mola IV. 66 (Kuru.)
Molakula (rabbit) III. 330 (Hol.)
Monasoru IV. 20 (Kunch.)
Mopurivallu III. 490 (Ha. J.)
Morukula, 111, 579 (Kom.)
Mota. IV. 66 (Kuru.)
Motu. III. 177. (Gang. Ok.)
Mounji or munjikula III. 579 (Kom.)
Muchehala (lid.) II. 204 (Beda.) III. 123
              177 Gan. Ok.) IV. 136
    (Madi.), 643 (Upp.)
Muchchara (they do not eat panikum
grain) III. 202 (Gol.)
Muddari. IV. 182 (Mail.)
Muddarani. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Muddu. II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
Mudgala II. 303 (Brah.)
Mudinollu. IV. 501 (Vel. Reddi)
Mudinoolu vandlu. IV 502 (Reddi)
Mudinulla. IV. 498 (Reddi)
Mudre, IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Mugaligaru (a kind of tree) III. 330 (Hol.)
Mugilu (could) II. 242 (Besta)
Mukkara (nose string) III. 330 (Hol.)
Mukri. III. 283 (Hale. P.)
Mulakar. F.N. III. 81 (Dar.)
Mutyala (pearl) II. 106 (Ban.), IV. 432
Mullu (thorn) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
Multya II. 551 (Budu)
Mummadi. III. 311 (Hel.)
Munaga (horse-radish) III. 203 (Gol.)
Munaga or Naggi (Moringa) IV. 136
Munagapati. IV. 569 (Sale.)
Mungala II. 204 (Beda.)
Munigodaloru. IV. 501 (Reddi)
Munikolla IV. 498 (Reddi)
Munikula. Malakula. Nabhilana or
     Nabhillakula III. 582 (Kom.)
Munnool IV. 501 (Reddi)
Munnu Nollu E. III. 188 (Gani.)
Murarivallu. III. 143 (Dom.)
Muremme (three she-buffaloes) III. 123
     (Dev.Can.)
Muruhindina. IV. 66 (Kuru.)
Mushitita III. 580 (Kom.)
Muttaga. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Muttinasattige. IV. 528 (Sad.)
Muttu (pearl) II. 242 (Besta) III. 123
     (Dev.), 177 (Gang. Ok.),
       (Kuru.), 643 (Upp.)
Myadam. IV. 569 (Sale.)
Myakala IV. 569 (Sale.)
```

N

Nachala IV. 643 (Upp.) Nada II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Nadumulenivallu III. 143 (Dom.) Naga (serpent) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Nagala (Cobra) III. 203 (Gol.) Nagara IV. 7 (Kum.), 136 (Madi.) 643 (Upp.) Nagare IV. 66 (Kum.) Naga Woolu IV. (501 Upp.) Nag bali. Nagachampa (a tree) Mesua ferrea. T.D. III. 283 (Hale. P.) Nagendra III. 189 (Gan.) Naggaligaru (a thorny plant) III. 330 (Hol.) Naggalu. IV. 66 (Kuru.) Naggilu (a prickly plant) III. 203 (Gol.) Nagindlavadlu IV. 182 (Mail.) Nakka or Nari IV. 136 (Madi.) Naikar II. 552 (Budu.) Nakkalu. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Nali. IV. 66 (Kuru.) Nallagondlu IV. 569 (Salc.) Nallamalla IV. 499 (Reddi) Nallula (bugs) II. 204 (Beda) Nalugu (four) T. III. 123 (Dev. Tel.) Nandekar II. 76 (Arc.) Nandi. IV. 189 (all.) Nandigosila III. 582 (Kom.) Nandihalliyavaru (name of a deity III. 224 (Ka. Go.) Nandulavaru. IV. 499 (Reddi) Nandyalu IV. 627 (Tog.) Nangala. III. 508 (Kac. Gau.) Nanulla. IV. 498 (Reddi) Nara II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Narada IV. 478 (Patve.) Narikella II. 107 (Ban.) Nari. IV. 643 (Upp.) Natakarayanivallu. III. 143 (Dom.) Navane II. 205 (Beda) Navanandala. IV. 498 (Reddi) Navilu. IV. 66 (Kuru.), 432 (Nayi.) Navula IV. 498 (Reddi) Nayanakana bidu (b) Musakanni bidu IV. 193 (Med.) Nayi IV. 66 (Kuru.) Neepikandla IV. 498 (Reddi) Neganati. IV. 499 (Reddi) Nekhnar (corrupted into Lekhandar) III. 519 (Kille) Nelabannaya IV. 398 (Na. Gau.) Nelega Nullu T. III. 189 (Gani.) Nelli IV. 66 (Kuru.), 277 (Mor. Ok.) Nellu (paddy) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Nennudaloru. IV. 499 (Reddi.) Nerale (jambolana) III. 311 (Hel.) IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.), 643 (Upp.) Nerali (a tree) III. 330 (Hol.)

Nili or Nukula IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) 569
(Sale.)
Nimbe IV. 528 (Sad.)
Nimbenavaru IV. 20 (Kunch.)
Nimile II. 107 (Ban.)
Nimmala Vandlu IV. 502 (Reddi)
Niranti. IV. 499 (Reddi)
Niravana III. 403 (Jain)
Nittuva IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Noothati Vandlu IV. 502 (Reddi)
Nuchchu (broken corn) II 279 (Bili Ma.)
Nuggi IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)
Nunabudagi IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)

0

Odlutla Vandlu. IV. 502 (Reddi) Ollutlu. IV. 500 (Yel. Reddi) Olorakula III. 330 (Hol.) Onakeyavaru R. (a pestle) III, 224 (Ka. Gol.) Ondu matu (one word) K. III. 123 (Dev.) Onike (pestle) III. 311 (Hel.) IV. 66 (Kuru.) Ontemme (single she-buffalo) III. 123 (Dev. Can.) Onti (single) T. III. 123 (Dev. Tel.) Ollutta IV. 501 (Reddi) Ootakolla IV. 498 (Reddi) Oralu (mortar) III. 311 (Hel.) Otha or Hotha IV. 66 (Kuru.) Ottu IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.)

P

Pabbiti. IV. 569 (Salc.) Pachchakodi. IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Padadimi IV. 569 (Sale) Padakolla IV. 498 (Reddi) Padmasista III. 579 (Kom.) Padupallu Vandlu IV. 502 (Reddi) Pagadala (coral) II. 107 (Ban.) Pagadipalu. III. 104 (Das.) Pagapalla IV. 501 (Reddi) Pagidivallu. IV. 502 (Reddi) Paia Vula Gotra IV. 498 (Reddi) Pala IV. 484 (Rac.) Paladi (a herb) III. 203 (Gol.) Palagiri. IV. 627 (Tog.) Palaka, Patana III. 581 (Kom.) Palakalapalli IV. 569 (Sale) Palakula III. 580 (Kom.) Palamari. IV. 569 (Sale) Palapati or Pegada IV. 569 (Sale) Palaram. IV. 569 (Sale) Pale III. 330 (Hol.) Palke IV. 174 (Mahr.) Pallavagosila. III. 582 (Kom.) Palle III. 203 (Gol.) Pallekondalavallu III. 143 (Dom.)

Dellorale TV 660 (Vod.)
Pallepala IV. 662 (Vod.)
Palunthu III. 104 (Das.)
Palu (milk or a herb) III. 203 (Gol.)
Palu or Halu IV. 136 (Madi.), 432
(Nayi.)
Panaganti. IV. 569 (Sale)
Panchangis or Ataka or Bhandari III
519 (Kill.)
Pandimili, IV. 569 (Sale)
Pandipatlavallu. IV. 661 (Vod.)
Panditaradhya IV. 91 (Ling.)
Panne (a tree) III. 330 (Hol.)
Panurinavaru II. 265 (Bhat.)
Pappu (split pulse) 11. 107 (Ben.)
Parashara 11. 474 (Jetty), IV. 478
(Patve.)
Parama (sroshta) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
Parmar. IV. 206 (Mochi.)
Parimi. IV. 569 (Sale)
Parushendra. III. 189 (Gan.)
Pasapu. IV. 136 (Madi.)
Pasunulla IV. 498 (Reddi)
Pasupa IV. 432 (Nayi)
Pasupanathi IV. 484 (Rac.)
Pasupindlaru or Pasumundloru. IV. 499
(Reddi)
Pasupu or Arasina (turmeric) III. 203
(Gol.)
Patakar III. 508 (Kac. Gau.)
Patanjali Amate III 81 (Dar.)
Do Asavale III. 81 (Dar.)
Patnulu IV. 498 (Reddi)
Pattigondlu IV. 569 (Sale)
Pattindla II. 106 (Ban.)
Patugosila III. 582 (Kom.)
Pavalu III. 203 (Gol.)
Pawar III. 245 (Gond.)
Payyala II. 204 (Beda)
Peddhisista III. 579 (Kom.)
Pellukooru IV. 569 (Sale)
Penugunoolu Vandlu IV. 502 (Reddi)
Pennulla vandalu IV. 502 (Reddi)
Pergadannaya IV. 398 (Na. Gau.)
Peru Gotra IV. 500 (Reddi)
Pera Mallu (God) IV. 627 (Tog.)
Perusista III. 579 (Kom.)
Pettige (box) III. 123 (Dev. Can.)
Phaddare III. 508 (Kac. Gau.)
Pichchiga (sparrow) III. 123 (Dev. Tel.
Pidipilla vandlu IV. 502 (Reddi)
Pimpala III. 81 (Dar.)
Pindiralollu III. 490 (Han. J.)
Pingakobi Avasakav III. 80 (Dar.)
Do Tandale III. 80 (Dar.)
Pippalakula or Puppalakula III. 579
(Kom.)
Pirbli II. 76 (Are.)
Pisachas II. 302 (Brah.)
Pitala IV. 662 (Vod.)
Pogunoola or Pogala IV. 502 (Reddi)

Polachalli IV. 569 (Sale) Polanavaru (Chandinavaru) III. 223 (Kadu Gol.) Ponnitu IV. 66 (Kuru.) Ponnu gotra IV. 484 (Rac.) Poomaligaru (flower garland) III. 330 (Holeya) Poppulu IV. 627 (Tog.) Potulu II. 204 (Beda) Potu IV. 569 (Sale) Poulastya IV. 478 (Patve.) Povar II. 76 (Are.), 552 (Budu.) Powngya IV. 478 (Patve.) Prabandhakavaru 11. 265 (Bhat.) Pragbala Pambala III. 582 (Kom.) Prahinu or Pydikule III. 579 (Kom.) Prananatham IV. 569 (Sale) Pranasila or Pranasula III. 582 (Kom.) Prastanapa IV. 432 (Nayi.) Prathnasa IV. 459 (Pan.) Pravara II 303 (Brah.) Prithvisista III. 580 (Kom.) Probhutavanu IV. 433 (Nayi.) Prolekha or Prolikula. Pungamanukula Prolisista III. 582 (Kom.) Prodhayaji III. 580 (Kom.) Puharuna IV. 432 (Nayi.) Pulagotra III. 104 (Das.) Pulaha II. 302 (Brah.) Pulakanda IV. 569 (Sale) Pulastya II. 302 (Brah.) Puli (a plant) or Huli II. 106 (Ban.), III. 203 (Gol.), IV. 136 (Madi.), 627 (Tog.) Puligorlu (the claws of a tiger) III. 203 (Gol.) Puliyattannaya IV. 398 (Nadu Gau.) Pulu (flower) III. 589 (Kor.) Punagosila or Punagosilikula III. (Kom.) Punagu (civet) III. 123 (Dev. Can.) IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Puneeta or Putcha III. 579 (Kom.) Purudi (sparrow) IV. 627 (Tog.) Purigi III. 203 (Gol.) Purushendra IV. 404 (Nag.) Pusangala III. 203 (Gol.) Puthamanasa IV. 459 (Pan.) Puttaninadaloru IV. 500 (Reddi.) Puttara IV. 66 (Kuru.) Puvalu IV. 662 (Mod. Puvvalu II. 204 (Beda)

R

Radhakantha II. 303 (Brah.) Radlu IV. 499 (Reddi) Ragala (Ragi, grain) III. 589 (Kor.) Ragi (peepul tree) III. 203 (Gol.) Rahutanoru IV. 20 (Kunch.)

Rajadharma IV. 433 (Navi.) Rajaka II. 6 (Aga.) Rajula IV. 662 (Vod.) Rajulollu IV. 502 (Reddi) Raksha II. 279 (Bili.Ma.) Rakshasas II. 302 (Brah.) Ra (Re) lakula IV. 499 (Reddi) Rali (a plant) III. 203 (Gol.) Ramollu III. 203 (Gol.) Rampada (saw) III. 330 (Hol.) Rathitara II. 303 (Brah.) Rathod IV. 206 (Mochi.) Ratna II. 242 (Besta) Ratnavat T. II. 154 (Ban.) Ravala IV. 7 Kumbara Rejenami II. 6 (Aga.) Renta III. 580 (Kom.) Revana Aradhya IV. 91 (Ling.) Rikki II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Rishi II.302, 303 (Brah.) Roddagari T. III. 123 (Dev. Tel.) Roddagarru III. 123 (Dev. Can.) Rokkade II. 76 (Are.) Rokkadoru. IV. 500 (Reddi) Rolu IV. 662 (Vod.) Romapitra II. 6 (Aga.) Roppada (sheep fold) III. 330 (Hol.) Roya IV. 499 (Reddi) Ruchidatta IV. 432 (Nayi.) Ryapanurala IV. 662 (Vod.)

S

Sada IV. 136 (Madi.) Sadakalu IV. 500 (Reddi) Sadanapalli IV. 569 (Sale), 624 (Tog.) Sadigala IV. 662 (Vod.) Sadlu (they do not eat panicum grain) 111. 203 (Gol.) Sadyojatha IV. 459 (Pan.) Sagara III. 403 (Jain), IV. 66 (Kuru.) Sahasrabhiru. IV. 433 (Navi.) Sajja (Holeus spicatus) Rox. b. T. III. 123 (Dev.) Sakalu IV. 67 (Kuru.) Sake IV. 218 (Mond.) Sakela II. 204 (Beda) Sakila IV. 136 (Madi.) Sakkare (sugar) H. III. 123 (Dev.) IV. 643 (Upp.) Sakuvalleru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Salabannayya IV. 398 (Na. Gau.) Salannaya IV. 398 (Na. Gau.) Salavya III. 519 (Kille) Salige II 279 (Bili. Ma.) Salla IV. 218 (Mon.) Sallala IV. 662 (Vod.) Salve II. 76 (Are.) Salyan bali. Saler (a procupine) T.D. III. 283 (Hale. P.)

Sama IV. 569 (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Samalu IV. 499 (Reddi) Samana III. 581 (Kom.) Samantage IV. 7 (Kum.) Samanti. IV. 67 (Kuru), 432 (Nayi.) Samantige IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Samasista III. 580 (Kom.) Samatavallu III. 490 (Han. J.) Sambha Nollu E. III. 188 (Gan.) Same (panicum) III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) Same (grain) 111. 311 (Hel.) Sampige (name of a flower) II 279. (Bili. Ma.) IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Do (champaka tree) III. 203 (Gol.) Samsara II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Samudrala (sea) III. 589 (Kor.) Sanabhasa IV. 433 (Nayi.) Sanaga IV. 459 (Pan.) Sanak Nollu. E. III. 188 (Gan.) Sanakula III. 581 (Kom.) Sanathana IV. 459 (Pan.) Sande IV. 67 (Kuru.) Sandilya II. 51 (Ara.), III. 474 (Jetty) 485 (Jin.), IV. 484 (Rac.) Sandipa Ashtekav III. 81 (Dar.) Somajahale III. 81 (Dar.) Sandra IV. 569 (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Sandrollu IV. 502 (Reddi) Sangi Reddiyavaru. IV. 500 (Reddi) Sanje K. III. 123 (Dev.) Sankatkar II. 76 (Are.) Sankha IV. 277 (Mor. Ok.) Sankriti. III. 303 (Brah.) Sankhu IV. 67 (Kuru.) Sanmati III. 404 (Jain) Sannakki IV. 136 (Madi), 528 (Sad.), 643 (Upp.) Sanna Woolu IV. 501 (Reddi) Santa (fair T. III. 123 (Dev.), 404 (Jain) Santakuppala IV. 662 (Vod.) Santala III. 579 (Kom.) Santatti IV. 643 (Upp.) Sappadivallu III. 490 (Han. J.) Sappe (insipid) III. 123 (Dev.) Can. Sarabha (fabulous animal) II. 279 (Bili. Saralleyavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Sarangadoru. IV. 19 (Kunch.) Sarigala IV. 662 (Vod.) Sarpana bali (Sarpa snake) B.D. III. 283 (Hal. P.) Sasana II. 552 (Budu.) Sasanik III. 519 (Kille) Sasmeyavaru III. 358 (Idiga) Sastradoru IV. 20 (Kunch.) (Mor. Ok.) Sasuve (mustard) III. 203 (Gol.) IV. 278 (Mor. O. K.) Sasvara IV. 432 (Nayi.) Satala IV. 662 (Vodd.)

Satyagosila III. 582 (Kom.) Saunaka II. 303 (Brah.) Savanth. II. 76 (Arc.) Savanti (a flower) III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) Savirakula IV. 199 (Reddi) Savitri Nollu. E. III. 188 (Gan.) Scindia III. 508 (Kac. Gau). Semanti. 1V. 528 (Sad.) Seravat. T. II. 154 (Ban.) Sette IV. 528 (Sad.) Settenavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Setti. IV. 67 (Kuru.), 136 (Madi.) 643 (Upp.), 662 (Vod.) Setti bali II. 94, III. 298 (Has.) Settila II. 204 (Beda) Settikula (headman) III. 330 (Hol.) Settiyavaru. III. 104 (Das.) Setty III. 203 (Gol.) Shendi bali. Shendi (a toddy tree) III. 299 ((Has.) Shettibali Shetti. T.D. (a fish) III. 283 (Hal. P.), 299 (Has.) Shetti (a fish) III. 504 (Kare.Ok.) Shige bale. Shige (soap-nut) Acacia Concinna T.D. III. 283 (Hal. P.) Shilke II. 76 (Are.) Shinde II. 552 (Budu.) Shingam II, 552 (Budu.) Shire bali. Shire a(tree) Syandropis pentaphylla III. 504 (Kar. Ok.) Shirni bali. Shire or shirkal (a tree) Gynandropis pentaphylla III. 299 (Has.) Shirke III. 245 (Gond.) Shivana bali. Shivani (a tree) Gmelina arborea. T.D. III. 283 (Hal. P.) Sibbila II. 204 (Beda) Sidlukula (Lightning) III. 330 (Hol.) Sigamda II. 552 (Budu.) Silam IV. 569 (Sale) Simhasana (throne) H. III. 123 (Dev.) Simha (a lion) III. 203 (Gol.) Sinagana III. 519 (Kille.) Sinde II. 76 (Are.) Sindhu II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Sindhya III. 519 (Kille) Singaraju (lion) III. 311 (Hel.) Sipara (a tree which they do not cut but worship) III. 311 (Hel.) Siramulla IV. 499 (Reddi) Siravulu IV. 499 (Reddi) Siripi V. 569 (Sale) Sirke IV. 174 (Mahr.) Siva. E. III. 188 (Gan.) Sivachari or Avet III. 519 (Kille.) Sivagnana III. 404 (Jain) Sivaralollu III. 490 (Hand. J.) Suji IV. 67 (Kuru.) Sobagu or namentation. K. III. 123 (Dev.)

Sogenavaru IV. 20 (Kunch.) Soge IV. 136 (Madi.), 528 (Sad.) Solanki Iv. 206 (Mochi) Soma IV. 569 (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Somalarajuvallu III. 143 (Dom.) Somanavaru (Moon) Candinavaru III. 223 (Ka. Go.) Sonduruvallu, III. 143 (Dom.) Sonkar III, 245 (Gond.) Sontana III. 81 (Dar.) Sonthi IV. 278 (Mor. Ok.) Sonwane III, 245 (Gond.) Soppu (vegetable greens) II. 279 (Bili. Southe, IV. 67 (Kuru.) Sounika II, 51 (Ara.) Sounakula III, 581 (Kom.) Souti IV. 499 (Reddi) Sreshtakundala Chola III. 581 (Kom.) Sribhadra III. 404 (Jain) Sridhara III. 404 (Jain) Srigosila III. 582 (Kom.) Srijana kula III. 104 (Das.) Srilakula or Chilatukula-Srirangakula III. 581 (Kom.) Sringa III. 81 (Dar.) Sripumsika III. 581 (Kom.) Srirama IV. 569, (Sale, 624 (Tig.) Srisista or sirisista III. 579 (Kom.) Sritasamada Avale III. 80 (Dar.) Koolos III. 80 (Dar.) Srivatsa II. 51 (Aras) Suda IV. 569 (Sale) Suka (star) III. 589 (Kor.) Sukla III. 81 (Dar.) Sultani IV. 569, (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Suppalu IV. 569 (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Surasista III. 579 (Kom.) Surenoru. IV. 19 (Kunch.) Surigi IV. 528 (Sad.) Susalakula or Susallakula III. 580 (Kom.) Surva (the sun) II. 205 (Beda), 242 (Besta), 279 (Bili Ma.), IV. 67 (Kuru.) Suryagosila III. 582 (Kom.) Suryakula (sun) III. 330 (Hol). Suta (charioteer) II. 242 (Besta) Suttagadu (burial ground) III. 330 (Hol.)

T

Tada IV. 569 (Sale), 624 (Tig.)
Tadakala IV. 627 (Tog.)
Tadri IV. 569 (Sale), 624 (Tig.)
Tadipatri IV. 569 (Sale), 624 (Tig.)
Talaga IV. 643 (Upp.)
Talamaru. IV. 136 (Madi.)
Talarabannaya IV. 398 (Na. Gau.)
Tamadi. II. 279 (Bili. Ma.)
Thamaka. E. III. 188 (Gani.)

Tamatam, III. 104 (Das.) Tammanilu vandlu IV. 502 (Reddi) Tandalavaru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Tanga (gold) III. 330 (Hol.) Tanulla IV. 499 (Reddi) Tarunikanti. IV. 624 (Tig.) Tata III. 508 (Ka. Gau.) Tatarlu. IV. 278 (Mor. Ok.) Tatigondlu IV. 569 (Sale, 624 (Tig.) Tella Mekala IV. 218 (Mond.) Tenaru. IV. 594 (Sho.) Tene (ear of grain) III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) Tenekula (ears of corn) III. 330 (Hol.) Tengina. IV. 278 (Mor. Ok.) Thanakar II. 76 (Are.) Thanakara III. 580 (Kom.) Thirupathi IV. 572 (San.) Thoka (tail) III. 589 (Kor.) Tholana bali III. 298 (Has.) Thumbe. IV. 67 (Kuru.) Tirumala IV. 569 (Sale, 624 (Tig.) Todkar. III. 245 (Gond.) Togarsigaru. (Pigeoneea) III 330. (Hol.) Togarimallappa IV. 189 (Mall.) Togaturu. IV. 570 (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Tolana bali. Tala (a wolf) T.D. III. 283 (Ha. P.) Tolangivallu. III. 143 (Dom.) Tolara bali II. 94 (bali) Toralu (it is said that they do not eat after sunset, if they hear the sound of a flute (III. 203 (Gol.) Totlu (cradle) K. III. 123 (Dev.) Trikashika III. 581 (Kom.) Trimula Kula III. 580 (Kom.) Trivikramasista III. 580 (Kom.) Tubara (a tree) III. 203 (Gol.) Tulasi. IV. 627 (Tog.) Tumma IV. 569 (Dale), 624 (Tig.) Tummala IV. 278 (Mor. Ok.) Tummi (a timber tree) III. 203 (Gol.) Tupakala II. 107 (Ban.) Tuppa IV. 643 (Upp.) Tuppala III. 579 (Kom.) Turubu. IV. 278 (Mor. Ok.) Turyata or Tota Tulasista III. 581 (Kom.) Tyabali. IV. 278 (Mor. Ok.) Tyaka IV. 569 (Sale.), 624 (Tig.) Tyapala IV. 662 (Vod.)

U

Ubale III. 485 (Jin.) Udama IV. 278 (Mor. Ok.) Udarlu. IV. 278 (Mor. Ok.) Uddi. (black gram) III. 123 (Dev. Tel.) Uduga IV. 627 (Tog.) Udurupaku (a plant) III. 311 (Hel.)

Udvahakula Pendilikula or Ravisista III. 581 (Kom.) Ulavalavallu III. 490 (Han. J.) Ulavalu (horse gram) III. 203 (Gol.) Ulendra III. 189 (Gan.) Ulibannayya IV. 398 (Na. Gau.) Ummara III. 177 (Gan. Ok.) Ummetu. III. 104 (Das.) Undenoru. IV. 19 (Kunch.) Ungara IV. 67 (Kuru.) Ungarala. II. 107 (Ban.) Untachanigalu (Bengal gram) III. 330 Upamanyukula, Upala, Upanakula III. 582 (Kom.) Uppala IV. 662 (Vod.) Uppar III. 283 (Hale P.) Upparannaya IV. 398 (Na. Gau.) Uppu IV. 67 (Kuru.) Uppavallu III. 143 (Dom.) Usecara III. 580 (Kom.) Utkula, Utasista. III. 581 (Kom.) Utsaha III. 404 (Jain) Uttama II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Uttamagosila III. 582 (Kom.) Uttamula IV. 499 (Reddi) Uttareni. IV. 278 (Mor. Ok.) Uttaruna IV. 432 (Nayi.) Uyyala (swing) III. 589 (Kor.)

v

Vadapillavallu. III. 490 (Han. J.) Vadata IV. 624 (Tig.) Vaddaloru. IV. 500 (Reddi) Vadkan (unknown) III. 504 (Kar. Ok.) Vaghela. IV. 206 (Mochi) Vagitavallu III. 490 (Han. J.) Vainasa. II. 51 (Ara.) Vajracheta. IV. 433 (Nayi.) Vakkoda II. 552 (Budu.) Vakudas. III. 519 (Kille) Vale (ear ornament) III. 177 (Gan. Ok.) Vali bali. Vali-creeper. T.D. III. 283 (Hal. P.) Valkala. IV. 404 (Nag.) Valle IV. 502 (Reddi) Valli (a cloth) III. 177 (Gang. Ok.) Valmikaru. III. 104 (Das.) Valmiki. III. 81 (Dar.) Vamadeva. IV. 459 (Panch.) Vambale (areca flower) III. 123 (Dev.) Vanamanoru. IV. 20 (Kunch.) Vanasista. III. 580 (Kom.) Vangam. IV. 570 (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Vangari. IV. 570 (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Vanki Konke (tree) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Varduvali. II. 6 (Aga.) Varuna. IV. 404 (Nag.) Vasantakula III. 579 (Kom.)

Vashter II. 552 (Budu.) Vasi IV. 570 (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Vasishta II. 265 (Bhat), 302 (Brah.) III. 81 (Dar.), 261 (Gudi.), (Jett), 485 (Jin.), IV. 459 (Pan.), 478 (Patve), 484 (Rac.) Vastikula III. 580 (Kom.) Vastralu. IV. 570 (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Vastuka. IV. 432 (Nayi.) Vastupati. IV. 433 (Nayi.) Vasuchi. III. 81 (Dar.) Vasudharma IV. 433 (Nayi.) Veelayadakula (betel leaf) III. 330 (Hol.) Vena. II. 303 (Brah.) Do Avasare. III. 81 (Dar.) Do Avasekav III. 81 (Dar.) Venkata vandlu. IV. 502 (Reddi) Venkitagiri (a town) III. 589 (Kor.) Venkola. III. 580 (Kom.) Vibhuti IV. 572 (San.) Vikramasista. III. 579 (Kom.) Vilhya Nollu. E. III. 188 (Gan.) Vimalaprabha III. 404 (Jain) Vimaleswara III. 404 (Jain) Vina IV. 570 (Sale), 624 (Tiga.) Vinna or Vennakula III. 579 (Kom.) Virarisista. III. 580 (Kom.) Visavbhadra. IV. 432 (Nayi.) Vishnuvridha. II. 303 (Brah.) Visvamitra. II. 302 (Brah.), III. 81 (Dar.), 261 (Gudi.), 474 (Jetty), IV. 459 (Pan.), 478 485 (Jin.), (Patve.), 484 (Rac.) Viswaadhya. IV. 91 (Ling.) Vitahavya. II. 303 (Brah.) Vorasa. IV. 661 (Vod.) Vrangakula, Vradasista, Vrakkala III. 582 (Kom.) Vridhdhi III. 581. (Kom.) Vriksha (a. tree) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Vrishabha (bull) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Vrishedra. IV. 189 (Mall.) Vrudhara. III. 404 (Jain) Vudata. IV. 570 (Sale) Vuguda. II. 552 (Budu.)

Vyalakula or Velgollakula III. 579 (Kom.) Vyanjaka. IV. 433 (Nayi.)

Y

Yadage, III. 508 (Kac. Gau.) Yadanakolla IV. 499 (Reddi) Yadav. III. 485 (Jin.) Yadev. II. 76 (Are.) Yagadinavaru. Chandinavaru 111. 223 (Ka. Gol.) Yajyamati. IV. 433 (Nayi.) Yakila. IV. 136 (Madi.) Yalachi IV. 136 (Madi) Yalakalu. IV. 624 (Tig.) Yelakalu vandlu IV. 502 (Reddi) Yalanulla. IV. 498 (Reddi) Yalappa. IV. 643 (Upp.) Yallalu. IV. 570 (Sale), 624 (Tig.) Yamaka. IV. 500 (Reddi) Yanamuddala. IV. 499 (Reddi) Yanasabhikula or Yanasakula III. 580 (Kom.) Yanigalavandlu. IV. 182 (Mai.) Yanumala IV. 662 (Vod.) Yanumanolla IV. 499 (Reddi) Yasodhara III. 404 (Jain) Yavala IV. 662 (Vod.) Yedurindla IV. 499 (Reddi) Yeddulollu III. 104 (Das.) Yeddula IV. 500 (Reddi) Yeenula IV. 499 (Reddi) Yelamancha III. 580 (Kom) Yellamma III. 381 (Ira.) Yelnoolu. IV. 501 (Reddi) Yemme (buffalo) II. 279 (Bili. Ma.) Yenugala. IV. 499 (Reddi) Yenumala. II. 106 (Ban.) Yenumalu. II. 204 (Beda) Yerra IV. 500 (Reddi), 662 (Vod.) Yerrankala IV. 499 (Reddi) Yidugatta IV. 662 (Vod.) Yinchamuri IV. 624 (Tig.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

A. SANSKRIT WORKS.

1.	$\mathbf{A} \ge \mathbf{n}$	i P	urāņa.
	4		CTT CO. TCG.

- 2. Aitareya Brāhmana.
- 3. Āpastamba Dharma Sutra.
- 4. Āsvalayana Grihya
- 5. Āsvalayana Srauta ,
- 6. Bhaudhāyana Dharma ,
- 7. Brihadaranyaka Upanisad.
- 8. Chhandogya Upanisad.
- 9. Drahyayana Grihya Sutra.
- 10. Gautama Dharma ,,
- 11. Harita Dharma
- 12. Kautilya's Arthasastra: Ed. by R. Shamasastry.
- 13. Khagesvara Samhita.

B. PURANAS.

- 1. Agni Purana.
- 2. Balija Vamsa Purāna: Edited by H. Narasimhalu Naidu.
- 3. Bhavishyottra Parana.
- 4. Brahmananda
- 5. Devi Bhagavata ,,
- 6. Garuda ,
- 7. Kanyaka ,
- 8. Kerala ,
- 9. Mahabharata: Ed. by M. Dutt Shastri.
- 10. Markandeya Purana.
- 11. Matsya
- 12. Narasimha ,,
- 13. Rāmāyaņa.
- 14. Padma Purana.

64

THE MYSORE TRIBES AND CASTES

- 15. Skandha Purana.
- 16. Soura
- 17. Varāha ,,
- 18. Vasishta ,
- 19. Vishnu,
- 20. Vātsayana Kāma Sutra.

JOURNALS CONSULTED.

- 1. Indian Antiquary-Vol. 33.
- 2. Journal of the Anthropological Society of Bombay.
- 3. Journal of the Mythic Society-Vol. XI.
- 4. Madras Journal of Literature and Science-Vol. XI.
- 5. Asiatic Researches-Calcutta.

(GENERAL WORKS).

Ameer Ali (Syed)			Islam.
Do		••	Mahammadan Law compiled from Authorities in the Original Arabic, Vol. II, containing the Law relating to succession and Status Calcutta, 1908.
Baden Powell, H. B.	••	••	The Indian Village Community, Longman Green & Co., London, 1896.
*Bagshaw, J. B.			Threshold of Catholic Church.
Bale, V. G.	• •		The Vedic Gods.
			*Barahmal Records, Madras Government Press, 1907.
Barbosa, D.		••	A Description of the Coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the Sixteenth Century. Trans. by H. E. J. Stanley, London, 1866.
*Bardsley Brash			Methodism.
*Basu, Sree Chandra			The Daily Practice of a Hindu.
Bendann, E.	• •	••	Death Customs. An Analytical Study of Burial Rites, London, Kegan Paul, Trench Tubner & Co. Ltd., 1930.
Bentham, J.	• •	••	The Theory of Legislation, Trans. from French, E. Dumont, London, 1882.
*Bernard A. Baner (I)r.)		Woman, Jonathan Cape, London.
			*Bijapur Gazetteer.
Bhandarkar, Sir R. G.			Vaishnavism, Saivaism and Minor Religious Systems. Strasburg. 1913.
Blochman			Ain-i-Akbari.
Boas, F.	••	••	The Mind of Primitive Man. The Macmillan & Co., New York, 1911.
Do	••	••	Anthropology and Modern Life. W. W. Norton & Co., Inc.
Bloch, Iwan	••	••	The Sexual Life of our Own Time in its relation to Modern Civilization. Trans. by M. Eden Paul.
*Blunt, E. A. H.	••	••	The Caste System of Northern India, Oxford University Press.
Bosanquet, Hellen			The Family.
Bose, Parmatha Nath	• •		Tonsure of Hindu Widows and other Essays.
Do	• •		Some Present Day Superstitions.
Briffault, R.	••	••	The Mothers, Vol. 1—III, London, George Allen and Unwin Ltd., Museum Street.
Do	• •	• •	Sin and Sex do
			The Making of Humanity do
			Psychis Lamp do
Buchanan, Francis	••	••	Journey from Madras through the countries of Mysore, Canara and Malabar—2 Vols. Madras 1870.

Calverton	••		The Bankruptcy of Marriage. John Hamilton,
			Ltd., London.
Catherine C. Smith	••	••	In Defence of Magic, Rider & Co., London. Census Reports:— India 1901. Madras 1892, 1911. Mysore 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931. Berar 1881. Travancore, by N. Subramaniya Iyer.
Colebrook	••		Miscellaneous Essays. Vol. I.
Conklin, E. G.	••	••	Heredity and Environment in the development of man.
Cousins, James H.			Dasara of Mysore.
Crawley, A.		• •	Mystic Rose I and II. London.
Do			Study of Savages and Sex, London.
Crooke, W.	••	••	Religion and Folklore of N. India. Oxford University Press.
Do	• •		Castes and Tribes of N. W. P. 4 Volumes.
Ъо	••	••	Things Indian. John Murrry, London. The Native Races of the British Empire.
*Cruz De	• •		St. Thomas the Apostle in India.
Darwin	••	••	Marriage between the first Cousins in England and their effects in Jour. Statistical Soc. Vol. 83, London 1875. Note on the Marriage between the First Cousins injurious. Statistical Soc. Vol. 38, London 1875.
Das, A.	••	••	Rig Veda In India. R. Cambray & Co., Calcutta, 1927.
Do	••	••	Rigvedic Culture. R. Cambray & Co., Calcutta 1927.
Das, Santosh Kumar		••	The Educational System of the Ancient Hindus, Calcutta, 1930.
Dasgupta, Ramaprasa	ıd	••	Crime and Punishment in Ancient India, Calcutta, 1930
Dawson, W. R.	••	••	The custom of convade-Manchester University Press.
Dorsey, G. A.	• •	••	Why we behave like human beings.
Do	••	• •	Man's own Show Civilization.
Deniker, F.	••	••	The Races of Man, the Contemporary Science Series. The Wather Scott Publishing Co., Ltd., N. Y.
Dobois (Abbe)	• •	••	Hindu Manners, Customs, and Ceremonies, Tr. by Henry K. Beauchamp, Oxford, 1924.
Durkheim	••	••	The Elementary Forms of Religious Life. Also his articles in 'Anree Socioligique. E. Durkheim'.
Dutt, N. K.	• •	••	Origin and Growth of Caste in India. The Book Co., Calcutta 1931.
Elliot, C.			Hinduism and Buddhism.
Elliot, H. H.	••	••	The Experience of a Planter in the Jungles of Mysore,

Ellis, Havelock			Man and Woman. A. & C. Black Ltd.
Do	••	• •	Psychology of Sex in relation to Society. Vols.
270			I to VI.
Elmore, W. T.	••	••	Dravidian Gods in Modern Hinduism.— The Christian Literature Society for India, Madras, 1925.
Enthoven, R. E.	••	••	Tribes and Castes of Bombay. 3 Vols. Bombay Government Press.
Do		• •	Folklore or Bombay. Clarendon Press, Oxford.
Farquhar, J. N.	••	••	Outline of the Religious Literature in India. Humphrey Melford, Oxford University Press.
			A Primer of Hinduism, London, 1911.
Farnell	••		Evolution of Religion.
Fergusson, J.	••	••	Eastern and Indian Architecture, Tree and Serpent Worship.
Francis, W.	••		Gazetteer of the Bellary District—W. Francis.
Frazer, J. G.	••	••	Totemism and Exogamy, Vols. I to IV. London.
			The Dying God, London 1920.
			The Magic Art and Evolution of Kings-2 Vols.
			London, 1911—Psyche's task.
			Taboo and Perils of the Soul. London 1911.
Freud, Sigm.	••	••	Totem & Taboo,—George Routledge & Sons Ltd.—H. A. Stuart.
Gait, E. A.	• •	• •	Census of India, 1911.
Galsworthy, John	••	• •	The Country House.
			Canara Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency.
Giddings, F. H.	• •	••	Principles of Sociology. New York, 1896.
Goldenweiser, A.	••	••	Early Civilization. History, Phychology and Culture.
Gomme	• •	••	Village Community.
Govindacharya, Swam	i	• •	The Life of Ramanujacharya.
Griswold	• •	••	The Religions of the Rig Veda, Oxford University Press 1923.
Gupte, B. A.	• •	••	Hindu Holidays and Ceremonials. Thacker Spink & Co., Calcutta.
Graham, J. W.	••	••	The Divinity in Man. Humanity and its Problems, Methuen and Co., London.
Haddon, A. C.	••	••	Races of Man and their Distribution. Cambridge, 1928.
Do	• •		Magic and Fetishism.
Hambly, W. D.	••	• •	The History of Tattooing and its significance, H. F. G. Witherby, London, 1925.
Do	••	••	Tribal Dancing and Social Development. London, 1926.
Hankin, F. H.	••	••	An Introduction to the Study of Society. New York, 1928.

Hartland, E.S.	••	(i) Primitive Law—Metheun & Co., Ltd., London.
		(ii) Primitive Society do
Hassan, Syed Sirajul		. Castes and Tribes of H. E. H. The Nizam's Dominions.
Hastings, J.	••	Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics. Vols. I to XII. Edinburgh.
Hatch, W.		. The Land Pirates in India. London, 1928.
Havell, E. B.		. History of Aryan Rule in India.
Herodotus		. Historiea.
Hewitt		The Pre-Aryan Communal Village in India.
Hillebrandt		Vedic Mythology, Breslau. 1901-1902.
Hopkins, F. W.	., .	Origin and Evolution of Religion.
Do		Religions in India. London 1986.
Hutchinson		Customs of this World, 2 Vols.
Do		Living Races of Mankind. Vols. I-II.
Herklot, G. A.		Islam in India or the Qanun-i-Islam. Hum- phrey Milford. Oxford University Press, London, 1921
Hook, A.	••	Humanity and its Problems, Methuen and Co., London.
lyer, Diwan Bahadur Ananthakrishna.	Dr. L.K.	Cochin Tribes and Castes, 2 Vols. Madras 1909, 1912.
Himileitani		Lectures on Ethnography. Calcutta 1920.
		Anthropology of the Syrian Christians.
James, Rev. Hough		The History of Christianity in India, 5 Vols.
Jayaswal, K. P.		Manu and Yajnavalkya.
Jevons		Introduction to the History of Religion.
Karindikar, S. V.	••	Hinda Everence D. P. Teranorovala & Sons
Ketkar, S. V.		History of Caste in India.
Do		An Eassy on Hinduism, its Formation and
Do		Future. An Advanced Text Book of Hindu Religion
		and Ethics.
Keller, A. G. and Sum	ner, W. G.	The Science of Society. Vols. I—IV, New Haven. 1927.
Keyserling, Hermann	• •	The Book of Marriage. London, 1927.
King, J.		Development of Religion, New York, 1910.
Jyer, Venkatarama, C	. P	Town Planning in Ancient Dekkan.
Labbe M. J E. Burra		General History of the Catholic Church, Vols. 1—IV.
Lang, A.		Magic and Religion. London 1905.
Do		Secret of Totem. London 1905.
Lewis, Rice		Mysore and Coorg Inscriptions. Mysore Gazetter, Vols. I & II.
Lowie, R. H.	••	(i) Primitive Society. 1921.(ii) Primitive Religion. 1921.
Macdonell, A. A.		Lectures on Comparative Religion.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Macdonell	••	• •	Vedic Mythology, Strasburg. 1897.
Macdonell & Keith	••	• •	Vedie Index.
Maclaughlin			The Divine Plan of the Church.
Macquindas, R. C.			Corporate Life in Ancient India.
Malcolm			Memoirs of Central India, Vol. 11.
			Madras Journal of Literature and Science, Vol. XI.
			Manu's Code.
Marett, R. R.	• •		Anthropology, Home University Library.
Do	••	• •	Threshold of Religion. Mathuen & Co., London.
Do	••	• •	Psychology and Folklore, London. Sacraments of Simple Folk.
Mary, Bert Messer	٠٠.	• •	The Family in the Making: G. P. Putnam and Sons, New York 1928.
Mason, Otis.			Women's share in Primitive Culture.
Do	••	• •	Origin of Invention. New York 1894.
Mayer, J. J.	• •	••	Sexual Life in Ancient India, 2 Vols. George Routlege and Sons., London, 1930.
Maine, Sir Henry Sum	ner	••	 (i) Ancient Law and Custom, London 1865. (ii) Dissertations on the Early Law and Custom, London, 1883.
Monier Williams			Brahminism and Hinduism.
Moore, E.			The Hindu Pantheon, Madras, 1864.
Morgan, L.			The Ancient Society, London 1877.
Mukherjee, A. C.			Hindu Fast and Feast.
Mullalay, F. S.			Criminal classes of the Madras Presidency.
Muller-Lyer			Family. George Allen & Unwin, Ltd.
$\mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{o}}$			The Evolution of Modern Marriage. Do
$\mathrm{D}o$			History of Social Development Do
Nahar Ghosh			An Epitome of Jainism.
Naidu, M. Paupa Rao		~ •	The Criminal Tribes of India. Vol. II, Madras, 1905.
Nair, Gopalan	• •		\mathbf{Waynad} .
			Notes and Queries of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland.
Oppert, G.	• •		Original Inhabitants of India. London 1893.
Padfield, J. E.			The Hindu at Home.
Perry, W. J.	• •		(i) The Origin of Magic and Religion.
Puckle, B. S.	••	••	(ii) The Growth of Civilization. London. Funeral customs—T. Werner, Laurice, Ltd. The Children of the Sun.
Rao, Chentsal	••		The Principles of Pravara and Gotra.
Rao, M. Sreenivasa	••	••	The Outlines of Vedanta.
Rao, Govinda			Elephant Catching, Ancient and Modern.
Rao, Hayavadana			Mysore Gazetter, Revised Edition, Vols. I-V.
Ramaswami Aiyangar	, м. s.	••	Studies in S. Indian Jainism.

Rapson, E. J.	••	••	Ed. by The Cambridge History of India, Cambridge, 1922. Vol I.
Ratzel, F.	••		History of Mankind.
Read, Carveth	••		Man and his Superstitions. Cambridge. 1925.
Reinach			Orpheus. A History of Religion.
Report of the Age of 0	Consent.		Committee 1928-29, Government of India, 1929
Rice, Lewis	••	• •	Imperial Gazetteer of India, Mysore and Coorg Government Printing Press, Calcutta.
Richards, F. J.	• •	••	Manual of Salem District, Madras Government Press 1918.
Do	••	••	Dravidian Problem in the Mythic Society Journal.
Risley, Sir Herbert	• •	٠.	The People of India.
Rivers, W. H. R.	••	••	 (i) Kinship and Social Organisation. (ii) Psychology and Ethnology. (iii) Medicine, Magic and Reigion, 1927.
Russell, Bertrand	••		Marriage and Morals, London.
Russell, R. V.	••	••	Tribes and Castes of Central Provinces. Vols. I—IV., London.
Schmidt, Max	• •		Primitive Races of Mankind. Tr. by Dallas.
Sale, G.	• •		The Koran. London. Frederick Warne and Co.
Do	••	• •	Preliminary Discourse to Koran. London- Frederick Warne and Co.
Sambasiva Iyer, V. S.			Mysore Industrial Report. 1914.
Schmidt, W.	••	• •	The Origin and Growth of Religion, Translated by H. J. Rose. London.
Sell, R.	••	• •	The Origin of Islam in its Christian Environment. London 1926.
Senart Emil	••		Caste in India. London.
Short, John	••		Dancing Girls of Southern India.
Shotwell	••	• •	Religious Revolution of the Day.